

KENNEL and BENCH

Vol. 26

TORONTO (2), DECEMBER, 1937

No. 3

CANADIAN
DOG FANCIERS'
JOURNAL



GREAT DANE
American Champion
BENGAL VON GRAF DANE
(C.K.C. 137996)

Owned by
MR. JOHN BAIN
68 Highland Crescent
YORK MILLS, ONTARIO

20c
Per Copy
\$2.00
Per Year



DOES SANTA CLAUS KNOW ABOUT US ?

If you have a dog in the family, don't you think he should share in the Christmas joy? Give him his Christmas dinner in a Ross-Miller Dog Diner, as illustrated below. He'll appreciate its convenience and you'll find it much more satisfactory than ordinary dishes or pans.

Don't give your dogs turkey bones or any other kind of bones that they can crush in their teeth. Bone splinters are sharp and dangerous. Give young dogs Ross-Miller Kibblo moistened with milk or broth. Give grown dogs Ross-Miller Standard Biscuits and a little raw meat. That goes for Christmas time and any time.

**GET THIS \$1.25
DOG DINER
FOR ONLY 69¢**



with purchases of
**ROSS-MILLER
Dog Foods.**

Handy — easy to
keep clean—Your
dog will love it.
Heavy opal glass
bowls for food
and water in a
sturdy metal
frame, bright-
ly enameled.

Ross-Miller Dog foods are for sale at all grocers, department stores, feed and seed stores and pet shops.

ROSS-MILLER
Biscuit Co. Limited

DOG FOODS
NAPANEE - ONTARIO

Official organ of the Canadian Kennel Club, Incorporated, published monthly at 25 Melinda Street, Toronto 2, Ontario, Canada.

* *
B. SWANN, Managing Editor.
WA. 3161

* *
PROVINCIAL CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

ALBERTA: S. W. Foster, 9617 101st Street, Edmonton, Alta.
BRITISH COLUMBIA: V. W. Williams, 4844 Quebec Street, Vancouver, B.C.
MANITOBA: T. K. MacKenzie, 282 Davidson Street, Winnipeg, Man.
MARITIME PROVINCES: Gerald G. McCarthy, 107 St. David St., St. John, N.B.
QUEBEC: Miss Veva H. Robson, Rear 3424 Drummond St., Montreal, Que.
SASKATCHEWAN: Mrs. Pat. Randall, 2535 Melrose Ave., Saskatoon, Sask.

* *
SUBSCRIPTION RATES:

Canada and the U.S.	\$2.00 per year
British	\$2.50 per year
Foreign	\$3.00 per year

* *
ADVERTISING RATES

\$30 per page insertion.	\$10 per ¼ page insertion.
\$17 per ½ page insertion.	\$ 6 per ⅓ page insertion.
\$12 per 1/3 page insertion.	\$ 2 per inch insertion.

* *
PREFERRED POSITIONS

Outside front cover	\$20.00
With cut (special to dog fanciers only)	25.00
Outside front cover (for commercial advertising)	60.00
Inside front cover (contract only)	40.00
Centre spread (2 pages)	55.00
First page facing reading matter	40.00
Inside back cover (contract only)	40.00
Outside back cover (contract only)	50.00

* *
CLASSIFIED SECTION

We will accept advertisements under this heading at the rate of 5 cents per word or letter for each insertion, prepaid; 4 cents per word or letter for three or more insertions, prepaid.

Remittance *must* accompany the advertisement.

* *
IMPORTANT

In writing your advertisements or other articles for publication in Kennel and Bench, do not abbreviate or omit words. Write all names plainly and correctly.

Club Secretaries are requested to notify us of appointments and dates for all shows to be held by them. All items of interest, such as meetings of all breed or specialty clubs, will be welcomed and given due publicity. In short, we want this paper to be of every assistance to the fancy

in as wide a sphere as possible. All matter intended for publication should be written on one side of the paper only, and must be accompanied by the writer's name and address, not necessarily for publication, but as a private guarantee.

* *
Closing dates, for reading matter, 20th; for advertising, 22nd preceding.

* *
CANADIAN KENNEL CLUB OFFICERS

Patron—His Excellency The Right Honourable Lord Tweedsmuir, G.C.M.G., C.H., Governor-General of Canada.
Honorary President—The Honourable Mr. Justice McFarland, Toronto, Ont.
President—Col. J. N. MacRae, M.C., Galt, Ont.
Vice-President—Walter H. Reeves, Belleville, Ont.
Second Vice-President—William H. Pym, Vancouver, B.C.
Honorary Veterinarian—J. A. Campbell, B.V.Sc., Toronto.
Honorary Solicitor—Peter Wright, Toronto, Ont.
Secretary-Treasurer—James D. Strachan.

DIRECTORS

Ontario—Dr. H. E. Batt, Guelph; Mrs. E. Brown, Toronto; B. W. Essery, K.C., Toronto; W. J. Risewick, Toronto; Capt. H. Dudley Waters, M.C., Highland Creek.
Alberta—Wm. G. Climo, Calgary.
British Columbia—J. A. Blair, Vancouver.
Manitoba—George Kynoch, Winnipeg.
Maritimes—Ronald C. Vaughan, Saint John.
Quebec—Robt. A. Ross, Ville St. Pierre.
Saskatchewan—Dr. J. T. Cooper, Saskatoon.

MONTHLY MEETING

The Board of Directors of the Canadian Kennel Club, Inc., will meet in the Club's Board Room, 25 Melinda Street, Toronto, on Thursday, Dec. 16th, 1937, at 3.30 p.m.

C O N T E N T S

	PAGE
Meeting of the Board of Directors	4
New Champions and Cancellations	6
Our Frontispiece	7
Editorial Comment	8
The Canadian Fancy	10
Snappy Barks and Kennel News	16
Your Record Office	24
C.K.C., Inc., Golden Jubilee Year 1888-1938	31
Show Reports and Gleanings	36
The Collie at Work	38
Exploding the Bloodhound Myth	41
Field Trials With Trails and Echoes	46
Breeds in the Spotlight	48
Our Sporting Dogs	58
Tattooing for Identification	60
Our Dogs of Yesterday	64
Advertisers This Month	66
Show Awards	68
The German Shepherd Dog	70
British Section	72-80
Breeder's Register	82

Meeting of the Board of Directors

of the
Canadian Kennel Club, Incorporated

THE regular monthly meeting of the Board of Directors of the Canadian Kennel Club, Inc., was held in the Board Room of the Club's Offices, 25 Melinda Street, Toronto, on Thursday afternoon, November 18th, 1937, at 3.30 o'clock. The President, Col. J. N. MacRae, presided. Directors present included: Walter H. Reeves, Dr. H. E. Batt, B. W. Essery, K.C., Mrs. E. Brown, W. J. Risewick and Capt. H. Dudley-Waters.

It was regularly moved by Mr. Reeves, seconded by Dr. Batt, and carried:—

"That, the minutes of the last meeting of the Board of Directors be taken as read."

The Secretary reported that, further to the letter from the Honorary Solicitor, Mr. Peter Wright, read at the last Board of Directors' Meeting with regard to the incorporation of the Club, Mr. Wright had since drawn up the necessary agreement in accordance with the wishes expressed in the motion passed by the Directors. The Secretary read Mr. Peter Wright's letter, together with the proposed agreement.

It was regularly moved by Mrs. Brown, seconded by Mr. Reeves and carried:—

"That, the President and Secretary be authorized to sign on behalf of the Canadian Kennel Club, Incorporated (1929 incorporation), the draft agreement dated 18th November, 1937, and enclosed in the solicitor's letter of November 16th, 1937."

It was then regularly moved by Capt. Waters, seconded by Dr. Batt and carried:—

"That, the officers of the Club be authorized to take all necessary steps for the surrender of the Charter granted to Canadian Kennel Club, Incorporated, under The Companies' Act in 1929."

The Secretary read a letter from the National Kennel Club requesting permission to bench dogs entered as "Hero Dogs", at their shows. The Directors approved of the idea and granted permission.

The Secretary reported that a letter had been received from Mr. Hitchman with regard to the printing of the said stud book.

The matter was left in the hands of the President and Secretary.

Mrs. Brown suggested that, as the stud books were printed in any case, why should not every member receive a copy without the necessity of sending in a card asking for it. In her opinion, a copy should be sent automatically to every member in good standing.

It was regularly moved by Mr. Reeves, seconded by Mrs. Brown and carried:—

"That, in future, a copy of the stud book be sent out to every member in good standing."

The Directors approved of the substitution of Mr. V. W. Williams in place of Mr. D. C. Kok, as all-breed judge at the Junior League of Vancouver Show.

The Secretary reported that he had written to everybody known to be tattooing their dogs asking for their reactions to the practice. The response had been good and the opinions of three persons practicing tattooing would appear in the next issue of Kennel and Bench.

The Golden Jubilee Committee submitted their report and laid their recommendations before the Board for attention, as follows:—

On behalf of Mr. Risewick, the Secretary, and myself, I beg to submit the following programme which has received the unqualified endorsement of us all.

The Canadian Kennel Club, Inc. GOLDEN JUBILEE YEAR 1888—1938

Special Golden Jubilee celebration cash prize offerings to be competed for at all licensed all-breed shows during the Golden Jubilee Year, 1938.

\$100.00 to the Canadian-bred dog or bitch winning the most Group Classes during the year 1938, and conditional that said dog or bitch is owned by a fully qualified member of the Canadian Kennel Club, Inc., and that the said dog or bitch is individually registered in the Canadian Kennel Club, Inc., Stud Book.

\$20.00—For the Breeder

A Conditional Prize of Twenty Dollars will be given to the breeder of the dog or bitch winning the above \$100.00 prize, **only** in the event of the owner of the above winner not being the breeder of same.

\$25.00 to the dog or bitch winning Best in Show conditional that said dog

or bitch be Canadian-bred, is owned by a fully qualified member of the Canadian Kennel Club, Inc., and that the said dog or bitch is individually registered in the Canadian Kennel Club, Inc., Stud Book. This prize to be awarded not more than twice to the same dog or bitch during the

Golden Jubilee Year—1938

\$10.00 to the dog or bitch winning a Group Class conditional that said dog or bitch winning said award be Canadian-bred and is owned by a fully qualified member of the Canadian Kennel Club, Inc., and that the said dog or bitch is individually registered in the Canadian Kennel Club, Inc., Stud Book. This prize to be awarded not more than twice to the same dog or bitch during the

Golden Jubilee Year—1938

\$5.00 additional to any dog or bitch winning any of the aforementioned "Best in Show" or "Group Class" awards, conditional that said dog or bitch in addition to being owned by a member of the Canadian Kennel Club, Inc., and registered in the Canadian Kennel Club, Inc., Stud Book, is also bred by the exhibitor.

Special cash prize offerings to be competed for at licensed specialty shows during the

Golden Jubilee Year—1938

\$15.00 to the dog or bitch winning Best in Show conditional that said dog or bitch winning said award is Canadian-bred, is owned by a fully qualified member of the Canadian Kennel Club, Inc., and that the said dog or bitch is individually registered in the Canadian Kennel Club, Inc., Stud Book.

\$10.00 to the best Canadian-bred dog or bitch, conditional that said dog or bitch is owned by a fully qualified member of the Canadian Kennel Club, Inc., and that the said dog or bitch is individually registered in the Canadian Kennel Club, Inc., Stud Book.

\$5.00 additional to any dog or bitch winning any of the aforementioned "Best in Show" or "Canadian-bred" prizes, conditional that said dog or bitch in addition to being Canadian-bred, is also bred by exhibitor.

Special cash prize offerings to be competed for at licensed Field Trials during the

Golden Jubilee Year—1938

\$10.00 to any German Shepherd Dog, Beagle, Spaniel, Pointer or Setter, winning the title of Canadian Kennel Club Field Trial Champion during the

Golden Jubilee Year—1938

conditional that any such winner is Canadian-bred, is owned by a fully qualified member of the Canadian Kennel Club, Inc., and is individually registered in the Canadian Kennel Club, Inc., Stud Book.

For the purposes of the foregoing

recommendations, the Golden Jubilee Year shall conform to the calendar year of 1938.

The idea of holding a Banquet on the Saturday night (February 5th) we believe has much to recommend it, but the Committee feels that the Board as a whole should sponsor this department of our proposed celebrations.

The Golden Jubilee Committee offers the following suggestions for consideration:—

1. That the donating of Cups for best Canadian-bred puppy at all-breed shows be discontinued for the present, and that the resultant revenue be used in connection with the costs of this programme.

2. That the interest on bonds and bank balances for the year 1938 be used in connection with the costs of this programme.

3. That any savings accruing from the proposed printing of our 1937 Stud Book be used in connection with the costs of this programme.

4. That any further costs be charged to the Club's surplus funds.

The proposed programme has been planned from the viewpoint of nationwide equity, and leaves no suggestion of discrimination whatsoever. Should a Banquet feature our Annual Meeting Season any suggestion of discrimination would be offset by the circumstances of our having member representation present from Coast to Coast.

Your Committee has kept before them the idea that a Canadian organization composed chiefly of Canadian citizens, is celebrating its Golden Jubilee, and has arranged for all offerings to be for Canadian-bred dogs owned by members of the Canadian Kennel Club (in good standing) only. We have felt that this was essential and important.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. REEVES (Chairman).

W. J. RISEWICK.

J. D. STRACHAN.

After considerable discussion, it was regularly moved by Mr. Reeves, seconded by Mr. Risewick and carried:—

"That, the report of the Golden Jubilee Committee, as submitted, be endorsed."

The following statement of General Accounts for October was presented for payment:—

Salaries, C.K.C., Toronto	\$ 715.00
Salaries, Kennel and Bench	175.00
Salary Levy, Ottawa	475.00
Rent	75.00
Telephone	11.53
Light	3.27
Travelling Expenses re October Board Meeting:—	
Col. J. N. MacRae	5.00
W. H. Reeves	10.00

IMPORTANT!

Any member of the Canadian Kennel Club, Inc., not a resident of Toronto, and intending to be present at the Annual General Meeting of the Club which will be held on Friday, February 4th, 1938, should communicate with the Secretary of the Club at 25 Melinda Street, Toronto, and receive information in respect to rail transportation at an attractive rate.

J. D. STRACHAN, Sec'y-Treas.

Dr. H. E. Batt	5.00
Capt. H. Dudley-Waters	2.00
Hamilton Kennel Club—Rebate	8.00
Pictou County Kennel Club—Rebate	5.00
Fort Garry Kennel Club—Rebate	9.25
Ronald Clare—For Engraving Championship Certificates	20.00
Stephens Sales Limited—Office Sales	3.83
Underwood Elliott Fisher Limited—Repairs	2.02
Office Specialty Mfg. Co. Limited—Office Supplies	32.20
George Everall Company Limited—Office Supplies	38.54
Messrs. Stone & Cox Limited—Printing	71.71
Canadian National Telegraphs—Postage	1.58
Postage	30.65
Caretaker, re Board Meeting	1.00
Messrs. Grant & Toy, Ltd.—Repairs	2.25
The Evening Telegram—Advertisement60
The Toronto Star—Advertisement60
Canadian National Express	1.10
Exchange	2.45
Telephone, Kennel and Bench	8.54
Postage, Kennel and Bench	28.35
Customs, Kennel and Bench	0.11
Canadian National Telegraphs	0.10
The T. Eaton Co. Ltd., K. and B.—Half-tones	12.96
Messrs. Stone & Cox, Ltd.—Printing Kennel and Bench	439.35

I wish to thank all Advertisers and Fanciers for their loyal and kind support for the year 1937, and may this Christmas bring you the Merriest, Happiest and Brightest Yuletide ever.

B. SWANN,
Man. Editor.

Articles written for Kennel and Bench and Commissions:—

W. H. Reeves	25.00
T. K. MacKenzie	9.00
S. W. Foster	6.30
Mrs. P. Randall	12.15
Veva H. Robson	7.20
Gerald G. McCarthy	6.00
V. W. Williams	9.90

\$2,272.54

and it was regularly moved by Mrs. Brown, seconded by Mr. Risewick and carried:—

"That, the statement of General Accounts for October, as presented, be paid."

The following statement of Special Accounts for October was presented for payment:—

Donations for Returns received on time from:—	
German Shepherd Dog Club of Canada	\$ 20.00
English Springer Spaniel Club of B.C.	20.00
Canadian National Beagle Club	20.00
Boston Terrier Club of Toronto	20.00
Hamilton Kennel Club	25.00
Ladies' Kennel Club of Canada, Inc.	25.00
Pictou County Kennel Club	25.00
Fort Garry Kennel Club	25.00
W. H. Shortt (Western Fair, London)	5.00
Kents Limited—Trophies	27.65
	\$212.65

and it was regularly moved by Mr. Essery, seconded by Capt. Waters and carried:—

"That, the statement of Special Accounts for October, as presented, be paid."

The Directors endorsed the statement of Discounts and Exchange Advertisements for October.

The following applications for membership were considered:—

Bailey, Dr. Lawrence, 180 Lawndale Ave., Winnipeg, Man.; Butler, Duncan, North St., Strathroy, Ont.; Dale, Mr. and Mrs. Frank, 25 Sterling Ave., Kitchener Ont. (1938); Ellis, Mrs. Sybil, 614, 12th Avenue E., Calgary, Alta.; Gibson, Mrs. R. J., Cayuga, R.R. No. 2, Haldimond, Ont.; Hargreaves, Fred, Box 664, Carleton Place, Ont.; Hayward, Mrs. Anita H., 20 George Rd., Victoria, B.C.; Hurst, C. A., 34 Leuty Ave., Toronto, Ont.; Kelly, Miss Dorothy, Station E, 539 Dupont St., Toronto, Ont.; Kennedy, F. M., 1059 Chilco St., Vancouver, B.C.; Kitcher, Elsie, 86, 12th Street, New Toronto, Ont.; Lemire, Eusebe, 44 Kirkland St., Kirkland Lake, Ont.; McPherson, F. D., Fairmoor Ranch and Kennel, Chater, Man.; Meadow-

view Kennels, R.R. No. 5, London, Ont.; Ozborn, R. H., c/o O.A.C., Guelph, Ont.; Pegg, Norman E., Lombardy, Ont.; Pook, C. H. O., 68 Charlton Ave. W., Hamilton, Ont.; Steele, Miss F. P., 2303 Kingsway (Burnaby), New Westminster, B.C.; Tatham, C. O., c/o The Daily Sentinel, Woodstock, Ont.; Thompson, Mrs. G., 632 Wiseman Ave., Outremont, Montreal, Que.; Walsh, John R., 217 St. George St., Toronto, Ont. and it was regularly moved by Capt. Waters, seconded by Mrs. Brown and carried:—

"That, the applicants be received as members".

The following Judges' Permits and Licenses were granted:—

Horace Wilkinson, 5653 Tyne St., Vancouver, B.C. All Breeds. License granted.

W. N. Egerton, 8067 Fremlin St., Vancouver, B.C. Sporting Dogs (Group 1). License granted.

Frank Beer, 1544 Danforth Ave., Toronto, Ont. Smooth Fox Terriers. Permit granted.

The following Sanction Show dates were granted:—

Nov. 27th—Nova Scotia Kennel Club, Inc.

Dec. 6th—Vancouver Island Dog Fanciers' Association.

Dec. 22nd—Hamilton Kennel Club.

Jan. 15, 1938—North End Kennel Club.

The following Kennel Names were officially granted:—

Greyfriars	Winnitoba
Javenhass	Wyndemere
Meadowview	Yangtsze
Melita	

It was regularly moved by Mr. Reeves, seconded by Dr. Batt and carried:—

"That, the dates of the Annual Meetings be February 3rd, 4th and 5th, the Annual General Meeting to be held on Friday, February 4th."

It was agreed to hold a banquet on the Saturday night (February 5th) at a nominal charge of \$1.00 per head. Notice to appear in the Christmas issue of Kennel and Bench.

Discussion then took place on the matter of repeating the one-page Christmas Greeting, extending the Season's Greetings to the Members by the Directors, etc., which appeared in last year's Christmas issue of Kennel and Bench. It was regularly moved by Mr. Essery, seconded by Mr. Risewick and carried:—

"That, the President's message be incorporated in Kennel and Bench for the Christmas issue."

The Secretary advised that, subject to the approval of the Board of Directors, it was his intention to prepare for publication in the Official Organ a series of

articles dealing with the history of the Club for the past fifty years. It was regularly moved by Mr. Risewick, seconded by Mr. Essery and carried:—

"That, Mr. Strachan's intentions regarding the Club's history be endorsed."

Note: These minutes are subject to correction when presented for endorsement at the next meeting of the Directors.

NEW CHAMPIONS GROUP I—SPORTING DOGS

Spaniels (Cocker)

Judy of Sunalta (139123).

Shadow Song of Barrie (142465).

Spaniels (English Springer)

Quantock Fencer (140174).

GROUP II—SPORTING DOGS (HOUNDS)

Afghan Hounds

Barberryhill Charlie (142777).

Beagles

Kamor Pen Star (142860).

GROUP III—WORKING DOGS

German Shepherd Dogs

Mala of Northmere (122563).

Old English Sheepdogs

Raindrop (112270).

GROUP IV—TERRIERS

Airedale Terriers

Ashburn Gypsy (136868).

Fox Terriers (Smooth)

Rockcroft Kinship (140274).

Fox Terriers (Wire)

Boarzell Brilliance (143071).

Burlington Bondman (130131).

Melrene's Miss Show-off (141153).

Irish Terriers

Culbahn Colette (117033).

Kerry Blue Terriers

Fancy Free of Delwin (142552).

Scottish Terriers

Haldon Tambourine (125540).

Sealyham Terriers

Lauriston Boyko (129289).

Welsh Terriers

Winnie of Wil-gor (142600).

GROUP V—TOYS

Chihuahuas

Don Picaro (137414).

Pekingese

Cactus Tsyng Shih (122498).

Peter the Great (132012).

GROUP VI—NON-SPORTING

Boston Terriers

Personality Rockabye Babe 2nd (135459).

Bulldogs

Bonyface Patsy (137843).

FIELD TRIAL CHAMPIONS

GROUP I—SPORTING DOGS

Pointers

Egerton's Sport (142145).

GROUP II—SPORTING DOGS (HOUNDS)

Beagles

Kingsbury's Wrestler (142973).

GROUP III—WORKING DOGS

German Shepherd Dogs

Northmere Indian Chief (107785).

CANCELLATIONS

Western Fair Association

Boston Terriers. "BUNTYS DASHING ACE" (135770). Novice Dogs, ineligible, having won first prize in the Open Class at the London Canine Association show, 1937, placing "GOLDLURE" 1st.

English Setters. "PRINCE OF HURON" (122492). Novice Dogs, ineligible, having won first prize in the Novice Class at the Western Fair Association show, 1935, placing "REXY OF HUMAR" 1st and "BLUE LORD" 2nd.

Hamilton Kennel Club

Fox Terrier, Wire. "GOOD DEED LAD" (141821). Senior Puppy Dogs, ineligible, as this dog was not nine months of age on the first day of the show.

German Shepherd Dogs. "HERBETT OF NORTHMERE" (141016). Senior Puppy Bitches, ineligible, as this dog was not nine months of age on the first day of the show, placing "SHADOW" 1st.

German Shepherd Dogs. "DICTATOR OF NORTHMERE" (141015). Senior Puppy Dogs, ineligible, as this dog was not nine months of age on the first day of the show.

Scottish Terrier. "ABERDEEN'S BRAW WEE DOUGAL" (141159). Senior Puppy Dogs, ineligible, as this dog was not nine months of age on the first day of the show, placing "SANDY McPHERSON" 1st.

Sealyham Terrier. "DUNBARTON BURKET SWAGGER" (141298). Senior Puppy Dogs, ineligible, as this dog was not nine months of age on the first day of the show.

Oakville Kennel Club

Kerry Blue Terrier. "KINDON ROSCOE" (142737). Junior Puppy Dogs, ineligible, as this dog was over nine months of age on the first day of the show.

Central Canada Exhibition, 1936

Springer Spaniel. "DUKE", Puppy Dogs, ineligible, as this dog was over 12 months of age on the first day of the show.

Fort Garry Kennel Club

Airedale Terrier. "ASHBURN JEWEL", Novice Bitches, ineligible, having won first prizes in the Novice and Limit Classes at the Greater Winnipeg Kennel show, Sept., 1937.

English Bulldog. "DEWHURST LAD" (99940). Novice Dogs, ineligible, having won first prize in the Novice Class at the Greater Winnipeg Kennel Club show, 1937.

Scottish Terrier. "DEANNA OF DEESIDE" (138918). Senior Puppy Bitches, ineligible, as this dog was not nine months of age on the first day

of the show. Reserve Winners award also cancelled.

The Ladies' Kennel Club of Canada, Inc.

Great Dane, "LIMO". Novice Dogs, ineligible, having won first prize in the Novice Class at the Central Canada Exhibition show, 1937.

Boston Terrier. "LITTLE SUN'S MODEL" (138674). Novice Bitches, ineligible, having won first prize in the Novice Class at the Bedford Kennel Club show, 1937.

Sealyham Terrier. "PEERLESS BERYL". Novice Bitches, ineligible, having been awarded winners at the Montreal Kennel Association, Inc., show, 1937.

CORRECTION

CANADA PACIFIC EXHIBITION SHOW—LABOUR DAY

German Shepherd Dogs. Canadian-bred Dogs. Copy should have read: 1st, Miss Pearl Prinsep's Sunshine Rajah; 2nd, George Dawson's Fritz von Dorian.

OUR FRONTISPIECE

The Great Dane, American Champion, "Bengal Von Graf Dane", owned by Mr. John Bain, Toronto and York Mills, Ontario.

The subject of this notice, whilst still in the junior stage attained his American Championship on a recent whirlwind circuit and the satisfaction that this feat provides for his owner, is equally shared by his breeder, Mrs. T. C. Hopkins of the Graf Dane Kennels, Toronto, Ontario. Numbered amongst the authorities whose opinion helped him to complete his American crown are Mr. Chas. G. Hopton, Mr. Enno Meyer, Mr. Alva Rosenberg and Mr. Walter Graham.

His Canadian honours include, First Open and Winners Prize at the Canine Breeders' and Exhibitors' Association Show; Central Canada Exhibition, Ottawa; Canadian National Exhibition, Toronto; Hamilton Kennel Club Show and Western Fair, London.

His excellent breeding shows "Castor Hassia" (Imp.), to be his sire, whilst his dam is "Fauna Von Graf Dane", a daughter of Int. "Champion Cyprus Von Der Pissa" and "Pojhola Von Loheland" (Imp.).

A word on "Bengal's" owner will be quite appropriate here. Mr. Bain is a son of the late Mr. James W. Bain, K.C., of Toronto, whose position as the head of one of the leading legal firms of his day did not prevent him from being one of the pillars of the Canadian Kennel Club. He was an authority on all Terrier breeds, the Airedale Terrier holding the first place in his affections. His fatherly indulgence was responsible for the then

Master John, when in the "knicker" stage, receiving as a birthday present the great Irish Setter, "Ruadh Michael". This was in 1921, and the following year under the Bain nomination, "Michael" not only topped his breed but was awarded the Special for Best Setter of any Breed at the Westminster Kennel Club Show, New York. At nine shows in Canada, "Ruadh Michael" garnered no less than twenty Winners points.

A partnership recently consummated between Mrs. T. C. Hopkins, of the Graf Dane Kennels and Mr. Bain is one of the important recent happenings, and with two such ardent fanciers behind the project, success must surely follow.

GREETINGS TO THE DOMINION
By Captain Will Judy, Editor of Dog World Magazine, Chicago.

When my good friend Bert Swann asked me to write something for the Christmas Number of Kennel and Bench, I accepted avidly. I have felt for a long time that the Dominion and the States are really one in canine matters. There should not be any boundary lines either in type, show requirements, breeding practices and sportsmanship.

I have noted the continued harmonious workings of the Canadian Kennel Club and the American Kennel Club. I think this is a sound situation.

I should like to see the Canadian Kennel Club increase the number of championship points from ten to 15 so that requirements for the title would be practically equivalent in both countries.

There is one misconception which should be cleared up. Many persons think that Canada features the English Cocker. The standards for the American Cocker and the Canadian Cocker are the same and the British Cocker and the English Cocker is as different in Canada as it is in the States. I say this without any statement concerning preference for one or the other.

There has been some hesitation on

APPLICATIONS FOR KENNEL NAMES

The following applications for Kennel Names will be considered by the Board of Directors of the Canadian Kennel Club, Inc., on Thursday, December 16th, 1937. Any person having objection thereto will communicate promptly with the Secretary, Canadian Kennel Club, Inc., 25 Melinda St., Toronto, Canada.

COLKITTO—Dr. J. K. Morrow, Winnipeg, Man.

DOGADANDY—Mrs. G. Thompson, Montreal, Que.

FOX HILL—Mr. and Mrs. Wm. F. Fox, Piedmont, Cal., U.S.A.

the part of United States breeders in patronizing Canadian studs and vice versa. This need not exist. The express bill of lading known as form REA2028 with the value of the bitch stated at \$50 and a description added, "this female is not sold, but is being sent to Canada for breeding purposes, and will be returned in a few days". To any shipped to the United States the words United States can be substituted for Canada.

The owner of the stud when receiving the bitch signs a temporary customs bond, pays a fee of \$23.60, which is refunded when the bitch is returned.

Co-operation and sportsmanship between the two countries can be exemplified in a practical way simply by more Canadian breeders exhibiting at U.S. shows and more U.S. breeders exhibiting at Canadian shows.

In sending my Christmas greetings to Canadian dog folks I do so with a note of appreciation for the splendid work Mr. Swann is doing as editor of Kennel and Bench, and the splendid work that old war horse, James D. Strachan, is doing as Secretary of the Canadian Kennel Club. Long may they continue, and may their tribe increase. —Will Judy.

NEW BOOKS

Elias Vail Trains Gun Dogs

Mrs. Ella B. Moffit, whose popular work, The Cocker Spaniel, has done so much to elucidate every value and phase of the Cocker Spaniel as a shooting dog and companion, has taken upon herself the task of setting forth the ways and methods employed by Mr. Elias Vail in his work of "gun dog training". The clarity of discourse and the abundance of accompanying photographs will be found interesting and entertaining. There are two hundred and nineteen pages with a suitable and attractive cover. The book is published by the Orange Judd Publishing Co., New York City, N.Y. The price is \$3.00. Copies may be obtained through this office.

Bloodhounds And How to Train Them

Mr. Leon F. Whitney, the well-known writer on canine subjects, has furnished a very comprehensive book of about forty pages on the above named subject, which carries a mass of information and is attractively illustrated. The many chapters are of wide interest from the history of the breed, importations to America, training and the ability they show today in the work of trailing. This book should be in the library of every one who is interested in dogs of the trail. The price is fifty cents and copies may be obtained through this office.

EDITORIAL

COMMENT

● OVER OUR SHOULDER

A backward glance tells the whole story, and away in the distance gleams our early in the year prophesy, that 1937 would be a grand year for every branch of canine following. Breeding went ahead by leaps and bounds, and the results are that the country abounds with outstanding youngsters fit to do battle in any competition. Dog shows had a remarkable increase in numbers over the previous year and entries were of the highest order, both in numbers and quality. Providing another source of deep satisfaction has been the placing of Canadian-breds high up in competition and oftentimes at the very "top" of many of our leading shows. Field Trials and Sports have doubled in numbers with a steadily increasing following. Greyhound Racing has unearthed some real coursers whose smoothness of performance and speed has done much to enhance the popularity of the sport. Shows and rumours of shows fill the air for the coming year and we can bid adieu to 1937 with the very kindest thoughts and recollections.

● CLASSES FOR JUDGES

FROM "Our Dogs" we learn that a movement is on foot in England to provide classes for the instruction of novice judges. We have heard this, or a similar suggestion, "mooted" before, but with the hope that its natural death would not be long deferred, we refrained from making comment at the time. In spite of the claim that the world of cattle and poultry have found some satisfaction from this mode of creating wearers of the "ermine", to our mind the pound of beef on the former and the leg weight of the latter being nearly all important, we fail to see how a "mill run" of adjudicators, promoted by a similar system, could possibly be of any benefit to the judging of dogs.

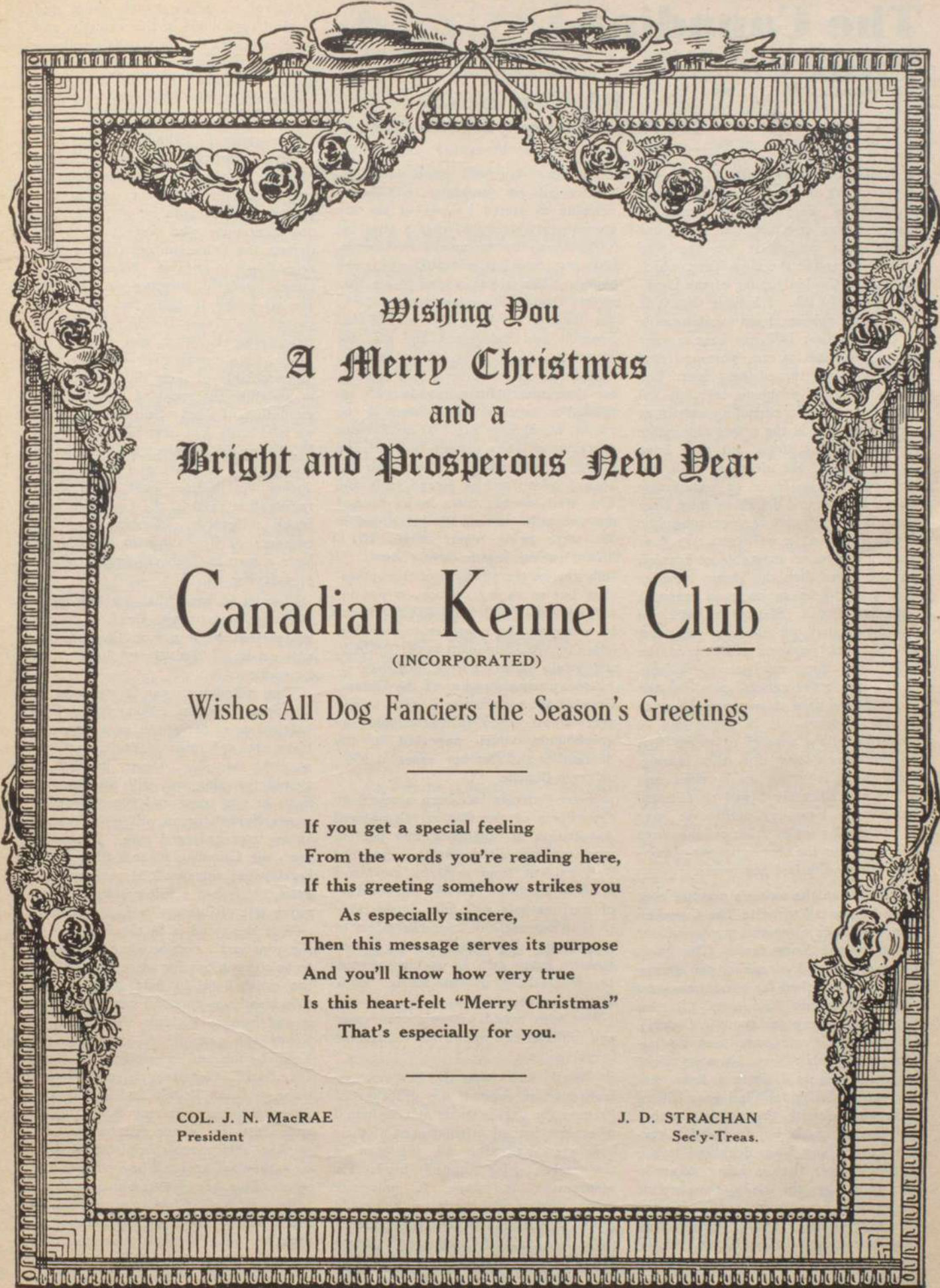
We will presume that Mr. X, the well-known judge and authority, had a class of six pupils, and further presume that the six students are allowed to judge as many different shows. This means we would simply receive half a dozen expressions of the opinion held by Mr. X, and if anyone dared to question any of the awards, or seek any information beyond certain lines, the matter of necessity would have to be referred to the schoolmaster, Mr. X, for explanation and the treatment needed. In the meantime the already burdened exhibitor would need to enquire from which class the "judge to be" had sprung from. Surely the ranks of competent judges are not diminished as to call for a recourse of mass production of the baton wielders.

● GOLDEN JUBILEE

THE Golden Jubilee section that appears in this issue and refers to the 50th anniversary of the birth of the Canadian Kennel Club, Inc., is the first of thirteen articles which are to appear in these columns, and will serve to make everyone acquainted with the happenings and details during the passing of half a century, and which are responsible for the Canadian Kennel Club's, Inc., enviable position in the world of canine affairs today. The retrospection will carry an added charm for members of the association whose individual ties provide for far more than ordinary interest.

The delving into and reconstruction of historical events provides a pastime before which any other similar pursuit palls, and to those responsible for the research the task is one of unbounded interest.

In this case the task is self imposed, for Mr. James D. Strachan, the Secretary-Treasurer of the Canadian Kennel Club, Inc., has undertaken to carry out the labours involved. We know of no one better fitted for the task, and in the lifting of this veil of history our readers are assured of interesting features.



Wishing You
A Merry Christmas
and a
Bright and Prosperous New Year

Canadian Kennel Club
(INCORPORATED)

Wishes All Dog Fanciers the Season's Greetings

If you get a special feeling
From the words you're reading here,
If this greeting somehow strikes you
As especially sincere,
Then this message serves its purpose
And you'll know how very true
Is this heart-felt "Merry Christmas"
That's especially for you.

COL. J. N. MacRAE
President

J. D. STRACHAN
Sec'y-Treas.

The Canadian Fancy

By Contributing Editor

WALTER H. REEVES

156 Bridge Street East, Belleville, Ont.

I TAKE this opportunity to wish the members of the Canadian Kennel Club a Very Happy Xmas. It hardly seems possible that 1937 has nearly gone and that we are now making plans for the New Year, which will be the Golden Jubilee of the Canadian Kennel Club. I believe that it is the general opinion, I am speaking now of Ontario, that 1937 has been a year of real progress in our sport and that at last we have turned the corner. The serious financial problems certainly did effect our sport in curtailing entries at shows and also in the prices obtainable for our surplus stock, but as I have stated before, the depression in the long run will be found to have really helped breeders of dogs who have been compelled to educate the general public to the fact that a well-bred dog does make a far more adaptable companion for the home than the Heinz varieties that used to be so common amongst Canadian homes. Sportsmen have also found out that our sporting dogs can do the work required of them in the field. The thing we have to do now is to educate the general public to the fact that we have to increase the price of our puppies. It is impossible to continue selling puppies at prices that do not even pay for the rearing. Everything is going up in price and it is to be sincerely hoped that it will be many a long day before we have to sell good puppies from reliable sires and dams for the mere pittance obtainable during the last few years.

It has been the writer's practice ever since he started to write *The Canadian Fancy* to take a general survey of our sport for the Xmas issue. This year, however, instead of taking the survey alone he has asked for the impressions of our Provincial Directors. Let us first of all survey our sport in Ontario. On the whole, we have seen an improvement, entries have shown a slight increase, and as I write I hear that the National Kennel Club have closed their entries with the record number for Canada of six hundred and thirty-one. One thing I am delighted to see is the interest that is being taken in our sport by the daily newspapers. There has been more space devoted this year to dogs by the dailies than ever before, and although some of the writers were a little off in their facts, publicity such as has been given cannot help to increase our sales, and

maybe the time will come when the services of our stud dogs will be as valuable as stated by one of the lay journalists who stated that a stud fee of \$500 was by no means uncommon, \$300 was common and \$100 was small change. The writer is glad to see that at last Ontario is seriously considering the holding of Field Trials for our Spaniels and Retrievers, and also for Pointers and Setters. The Beaglers have for many years been holding trials for their merry little hounds with remarkable success, and there is no reason at all why Field Trials for our sporting varieties cannot be held and prove as successful. As one who has always been fond of Greyhounds and who used to race them in England, I am naturally particularly interested in the steps being taken to get Greyhound racing legalized in Canada. I fully realize the strength of the opposition, but it, in my opinion, is not insurmountable, and this view is shared by many who have written to me. The letter from a Lieutenant in the R.C.A.F. is typical of many I have received:

"As a racing member of the Ontario Greyhound Association I wish to express appreciation of the articles on greyhounds, which appeared in the September and October issues of *Kennel and Bench*.

"Some interest has been aroused by the efforts of the Ontario Greyhound Association in organizing and holding meets at intervals during this year, but it is evident from remarks overheard at these meetings that the introduction of pari-mutuals will add considerably to that interest and have the effect of stimulating Greyhound racing, with benefits being felt by racing owners, breeders, the Canadian Kennel Club, track owners, and the general public who would patronize the races and find full enjoyment and excitement in so doing.

"We do know that the horse racing fraternity is against the granting of licenses for pari-mutuals at Greyhound meets for fear of infringement of their privileges, but after all, the man in the street, with limited funds for amusement, is unable to patronize horse race meets, whereas he could afford to attend Greyhound race meets, make his small bets, and have as much if not more enjoyment than if he had bet and lost a fortune at the horse races.

"All of us desire to see more and faster Greyhounds in this country, and your campaign on their behalf will, we trust, go a long way to bringing this about. I know that all Greyhound owners are behind your efforts on their behalf."

As regards the Canadian Kennel Club I never remember any year, since I became a director, that has been so free of trouble, and a very real accomplishment was made by our President and Secretary, who were able to announce the successful outcome of their recent visit to Ottawa. When the next annual general meeting is held we are all going to miss two who have passed the Great Divide. I refer to Brig.-General Nelles and Charles A. Stone, who, during their lifetime, gave so unselfishly of their time and money in assisting the sport of breeding and exhibiting of dogs. Still another man, we who knew him have missed, is John W. Brant, often misunderstood, but a kindly soul at heart and a man who during his lifetime built up a great registration system, the Canadian Live Stock Records. Fortunately for breeders of live stock in Canada we have a man in Tom Hitchman capable of carrying on.

Now let us hear what our Provincial Directors have to say. Dr. J. T. Cooper writes that he is not in favor of the new set-up of Kennel and Bench, and he continues:

"You asked for some impressions on Western Dogdom. You know Saskatchewan at present is in a very unfortunate economic position, but regardless of this doggy interest is steadily growing and, with an improvement in our crops and consequent incomes, Saskatchewan will jump forward at an unprecedented rate. Even this year our Canadian Kennel Club membership has increased 20 per cent and even this is not a fair measure of the rising tide of interest in doggy affairs.

"But the trend is in the direction of the practical. People want their dogs to be companions for some use. Hence the great boon in field trials. With this trend we must be ready to meet it and in this, I think, we could well follow the example of the American Kennel Club and be ready for 'obedience trials'. Our fashions surely follow those of Great Britain and U.S.A. The Americans began having a few obedience tests in connection with their regular shows as special attractions. Now they are growing beyond that and whole days are devoted to obedience tests. Besides, Clubs are formed to meet Sunday mornings and holidays to put their dogs through their paces. I have predicted that within ten years obedience tests will outstrip in numbers and interest our present day bench

shows. Keep your eye on them. We must be ready to meet this very noticeable trend.

"Our shows here have held up well. In 1937 Saskatoon and Regina have each had two shows as usual. There is a tendency to break away from the long three day shows that the Industrial Exhibitions have demanded. Two days is long enough for any show.

"Yes, our dogs have been quite saleable due to the prosperity that is rising on every side of us and the ratio of our transfers to our registrations is higher than ever before. Local sales are not so good but Saskatchewan dogs are good enough to go anywhere. There is no doubt at all about increased interest in our doggy hobby and all connected with it, including the affairs of the Canadian Kennel Club, and with the return of better times (financially) Saskatchewan will bound forward as never before. Watch our smoke!!"

Fine, doctor, your description of conditions shows the wonderful optimism of the West. The writer of the Canadian Fancy certainly agrees with your remarks with reference to Obedience Tests, for I found these tests a very great attraction at the shows which held them at the American shows I attended. I hope, doctor, you will stress the importance of holding Obedience Tests when you come along to the annual general meeting. In my opinion, apart from the attraction to visitors, they help to educate the general public to the fact that a well-bred dog can do everything the Heinz variety can and then some.

Now let us hear from Alberta. Director W. G. Climo writes: "I am sorry to say that there is falling off in dogs and shows. This has been brought about by various reasons. The financial conditions under which we are passing has its effects, and added to this is the fact that several of our larger kennel owners and exhibitors have left Alberta for other parts, while in some cities a restriction has been placed on the number of dogs that might be kept. The Field Trials have also affected the Bench Shows, as several of the field dog men used to take much interest in the show dog prior to the Field Trials. The Irish Water Spaniel has almost passed out since their breeder has turned to other breeds. While speaking of Field Trials the writer is very much in accord with the action taken by the Director concerning the registration of dogs registered in the various American records. I am of the opinion that we should take Field Trials under our wing in the same manner as we do dog shows and all trials should be under C.K.C. Rules".

The impressions of J. A. Blair, our director for British Columbia, are:



The doctor's orders now are such that every dog in Vivadora Kennels is for sale. Continued poor health is the only cause. Here is what we are offering to interested breeders:—

WIRE-HAIR FOX TERRIERS

1. **FAIRMOUNTS RESULT**—Our newest English imported stud dog, winner of over 50 firsts, and 5 times best in show, all breeds, in England. Some experts have called him the finest Wire Vivadora has ever owned. He will be a find for someone.

2. **CHAMPION MISS SPRINGTIME**, which has just been bred to "Fairmounts Result." At a recent Specialty Show a puppy of hers won first puppy, first novice and first Canadian-bred. Puppies from this mating will undoubtedly produce show winners.

3. **THET TRIPIT**—Our recently imported female, winner of best in show, all breeds, in England, before sailing; will soon be in season. Her sire is "Champion Thet Tetrarch" and sire of her dam, "Champion Tanyard Thriller".

4. Three beautiful female puppies at \$15.00 each.

SCOTTISH TERRIERS

1. **HEATHER RECOLLECTION**—Our recently imported stud dog, and in the opinion of Robert Chapman, one of the best Scotties to ever come to Canada. Winner of firsts at Crufts.

2. **ANNADALE PEGGY**—Best Scottie at Royal Winter Fair last year; a wonderful black show female; can win in hot company any time.

3. **RUPERT OF ANNADALE**—A fine black show dog; was reserve winner at Terrier Specialty Show last year.

4. Two Scottie females, one year old, out of "Ring Up of Rookes, Imported", sired by "Rupert of Rookes, Imported". Very low prices.

WELSH TERRIERS

1. **AMAN PRIMROSE** and **AMAN MID-DAY SUN**—Two show specimens; recently imported from England. Sure winners.

2. Two male puppies sired by that remarkable dog, "Cinderflash", out of "Aman Mid-Day Sun. One extraordinarily good.

Every dog in these kennels, with the exception of two old champions, is for sale and must be sold. All are registered and may be seen by appointment.

To all friends everywhere we extend

Best Wishes for a Happy and Prosperous Season.



"There have been more Bench Shows in this province during the present year than in previous years. Including the Junior League Show, which is to be held in November, six will have been held in this city and six on Vancouver Island. Possibly too many, although the general public have been showing a greater interest, and the entries, with the exception of one or two instances, have been very satisfactory. Prices have shown some improvement, more particularly on dogs sold to U.S. buyers. Of course, we have a few breeders who raise mediocre registered stock and unload them locally at ridiculously low prices. One of the year's most outstanding dogs, bred in B.C., was an Irish Setter, "Strathbogie Red Mac", belonging to Jack Forbes of this city. This dog started his show career in May and finished his championship in September. He was Winners Dogs and Best of Breed in all except one show in which he was a competitor and went Best Sporting and was runner-up for Best in Show at the time he completed his championship. I think the time has arrived to tighten up a little in championships by increasing the number of points and also allowing no points unless at least three dogs are in competition. In conclusion, I may say in addition to the regular shows we have had several Sanction Shows and two licensed Field Trials, the English Springer Trials in September, and the Pointer and Setter Trials in October. Both had satisfactory entries and exceptionally good attendance".

George Kynoch, being away trying the porridge and maybe a little other liquid for which Scotland is famed, when I was writing seeking information I asked another friend to send me his impressions, so let's hear what he has to say about Manitoba:

"The amount of entries at Western Canadian shows this year were to some very great extent disappointing, although one or two shows did show an improvement. Figures prove that the clubs who fared the worst as far as entries were concerned were the ones who engaged the services of a judge who was either just starting out, or a judge whom the exhibitors knew very little about. Present conditions make many clubs feel that they cannot afford the services of a well-known judge, and it appears that the 'beginner' will accept an engagement for much less money than a well-known judge, but statistics prove that the 'beginner' does not have the drawing power to bring out the dogs to any great extent. While we must continue to encourage the novice breeder and exhibitor, it also must be ever remembered that the novice never did or never will make a 'dog show', so if clubs are desirous

of 'doing things' they must still encourage the professional, and the professional will not show his dogs under a judge whose ability may be in doubt. Clubs will be well advised when putting on their next show to engage the services of a well-known judge and they will find they will have more dogs on the benches.

"Generally speaking, prices obtainable for dogs do not show any improvement, as far as local sales are concerned. Several factors bring about this condition, chief amongst which are the breeders themselves. About the only solution to this state of affairs would be to start an educational campaign by which the general public would be encouraged to buy pure-bred dogs and the breeder to adopt a set of 'ethics' by which to govern their breeding operations.

"Western Canadian shows have shown some improvement in attendance this year, due chiefly to the fact that many clubs have the backing of some 'welfare' organization who put on a ticket-selling campaign previous to the show. Every club who co-operated with an organization of this kind were able to show a fair-sized profit, and several charitable institutions benefited to some very great extent as the result.

"General conditions in some parts of Western Canada are very bad, especially in those areas where the crops were an entire failure. It will take many months for these districts to recuperate, and in the meantime the Canadian Kennel Club should do all they can to help breeders in these parts carry on. It would be well to have the provincial directors of the Canadian Kennel Club in these stricken areas present a true picture of the conditions at the Annual General Meeting of the Canadian Kennel Club, so that the whole membership may be enlightened as to what is happening in these parts. Dog shows should not be allowed to drop in these parts for lack of support, and it is up to the Provincial Directors to place facts before the membership, so that some ways and means can be devised for them to carry on.

"In some parts of Western Canada, principally Manitoba, general conditions seem to be improving, and unless something unforeseen happens, 1938 should be a banner year in the dog game. George Kynoch, of the Silverdale Kennels, Winnipeg, reports the export trade to the U.S.A. for trained Springers has been brisk, and while the prices obtainable are not like they were a few years ago, yet the turnover has been good and well-trained dogs can still be sold at a fair margin of profit. Mr. Kynoch has just returned from a trip to the land of his birth—Scotland, and while over there saw a great many dogs and dog

shows, including the great Crystal Palace Show, which, he states in a letter received from him, was almost like walking into the Westminster Show as he knew so many people. In some breeds of dogs he was very favorably impressed with the quality, but was somewhat disappointed in the Springers".

I feel that something may have to be done to help Alberta and Manitoba during the coming year.

Maybe my letter to Bob Ross went astray, but from the information I have I form the opinion that the shows in and around Montreal have been fairly well attended. There are a number of clubs, formed in or near Montreal, and I have heard of still another which, in a very short time, has gathered in quite a goodly membership. Bob, I know, will tell us all about the progress or otherwise of our sport when he comes along to the Annual General Meeting.

Director R. C. Vaughan gives us the following impressions of the Maritimes:

"I might just as well start on our shows in the Maritimes. I find that attendance has fallen off the last three years; also some of the breed, such as Wire-Hair and Smooth Fox Terriers, Airedales, English Setters, Irish Terriers all have fallen off badly. As far as outstanding dogs are concerned, we have none. As for the sale of puppies, I would say that the Wire-Haired is on top, but the top price for a pup, two months old, is \$25.00. We have sold quite a few this summer. Had more calls for Cockers this summer than any time in the past, so I believe we are going to have a lot of Cocker-minded people very soon.

"I might say that I attended the New Glasgow, N.S., Show and, as it was their first show for some years, it was sure a great success. Had a fair lot of dogs, and I believe they will have about five shows in Nova Scotia this coming year, and that, I think, will increase the sales of all breeds. I know since the show I have had a few inquiries from people that are thinking of getting into the dog game, so I do believe that next year will be a great improvement both with our shows and selling of dogs".

How about starting some Field Trials in the Maritimes, Mr. Vaughan? You have a wonderful market just across the border, where well-trained and broken Sporting dogs are always in demand.

The survey of the Dominion, as far as we who are concerned and who have a stake in the furthering of our fascinating sport, proves one thing, that the time is ripe to induce the novice to "come in". There is no gainsaying facts, the well-bred dog today is in the ascendancy. A proof of this can easily

be seen by the very marked improvement in the quality of dogs kept as companions. This has been brought about by two facts, first, that we found that during periods of depression we could not live within ourselves; it was found hopeless to try and sell our surplus stock amongst ourselves, for Jones was in the same position as we were, over-stocked. Realizing this, we had to go outside to find a new clientele. We found it, but had to sell our puppies at prices that hardly paid for the raising. The question is, what have we done to foster the new clientele? Practically nothing. We certainly have been asleep at the switch. Someone has profited by our lack of enterprise. Surely you must have noticed that the daily press have, during the last year or so, carried more illustrations and articles on dogs than they have for the previous ten years. The dailies would not do so unless they realized that the general public were interested. The Canadian Kennel Club was started to encourage the welfare and interest of the well-bred dog, Kennel and Bench to give its members news of the clubs' "doings". The question today is, are we going to stop there? The illustrations and articles in the dailies have interested the general public and they want a dog magazine from which they can find out something about their dog. Canada today has a clear field, and Kennel and Bench no opposition except from American magazines. To make Kennel and Bench interesting to the neophyte, we have to spend money; it must contain articles specially written for the novice, and we have to find ways and means to bring Kennel and Bench to the notice of the one-dog man. Would money spent in this way be worth while? My opinion unquestionably at the present time is yes, but it will not be if we still mark time. What do you want? Do you want a magazine just for yourself or do you want a magazine that caters not only to the members of the Canadian Kennel Club but also to the ever increasing numbers of Man's Best Friend? When I tried to get into line and suggested to our editor a new set-up of Kennel and Bench, I asked for opinions, and so far I must say the response has not been overwhelming. I believe I have had two letters, one full of praise and the other; well, read for yourselves what my good friend, Dr. Cooper, writes:

"After two issues of Kennel and Bench under the new set-up I cannot say I am persuaded that it is an improvement. I still believe that the territorial method of reporting our news is better than the breed method. It gives each province a feeling they have a place in the National Club. Besides, we have trouble enough getting suitable provin-



They Owe Their
VIGOROUS
HEALTH to

SAVAL

PUPPY FOOD

In Two Grades

No. 1 from weaning up to 3 months.

No. 2 from 3 months onwards; and in-whelp bitches, toy dogs and dogs in convalescence.

SPILLERS Famous Dog Foods also include SHAPES, the delightful little dog biscuits in four shapes and four flavours, and WIN-ALOT, the leading Wholemeal Dog Food.

Only a nourishing, well-balanced, digestible food can give such satisfactory results—and SAVAL is such a food. It has every essential in its composition for successful rearing. That is why puppies reared upon it thrive so amazingly well. For continuous progress—for sturdy frames, strong bone, good teeth—and for robust constitution, SAVAL has no equal.

Free "Saval" Booklet, together with other interesting literature, obtainable from:

F. H. GOODFELLOW 4402 Madison Avenue,
MONTREAL

F. GRASHAM 2318 Danforth Avenue,
TORONTO

or from **SPILLERS LIMITED**, 40, St. Mary Axe, LONDON, ENG.



cial contributors, and they and their contributions lose their identity. Again, it is quite as important for the average fancier to know what is going on in his own province as to know what is going on in his particular breed. I believe there is a general feeling in favor of the former method. I visited Regina Kennel Club recently and addressed them on Canadian Kennel Club matters and learned they were against the change. I am ready to admit that there is considerable improvement in Kennel and Bench, both in its general set-up and in its news content in recent issues. But we are not ready to let up on further improvement".

Well, now, in a very few weeks the Director from your province can give the views of his constituents at the Annual General Meeting.

Do you want a shop window with goods displayed only of interest to yourselves or do you want a shop window of interest to dog lovers generally and a medium to sell your surplus stock?

SETTER AND POINTER CLUB OF CANADA

So keen is the interest being manifested in detailed points of Setter and Pointer standards by the members of the Setter and Pointer Club of Canada that all-breed and sporting group judges are urged to drop into the club meet-

ings, which are held on the first Thursday of every month in Room G, King Edward Hotel, Toronto. With thirty to forty members actively discussing the standard of points on live models at each meeting, it appears that an end has come to the present era of happy-go-lucky judging of these breeds.

The Setter and Pointer Club of Canada is rapidly expanding into a national organization. It was reported to the last meeting that Mr. A. C. Archambault of Montreal (English Setters) and Mr. Geoffrey G. Ryder of Halifax, N.S., are now vice-presidents of the club and have undertaken to organize meetings of fanciers in their respective districts. Two vice-presidents will be appointed shortly in the West to undertake similar organization there.

A regular feature of the meetings in Toronto is a talk by a veterinary. At last month's meeting, Dr. George Cairns, B.V.S., M.R.C.V.S., read an interesting paper on "Brown Mouth", a common disease amongst dogs, formerly called "dry distemper" and erroneously confused with the great canine scourge. Dr. Cairns made the important point that dogs, immunized against distemper, are still susceptible to "brown mouth" and that this is often the explanation of the complaint of owners that dogs have contracted distemper after immunization.

Another feature of the meeting was a talk by Mr. J. Maski on "Picking the Best Pup in the Litter."

The club will meet again in Toronto on Thursday, December 2nd. The secretary, Mr. A. Grosart, announces that among the features will be a discussion of "Training the Dog for City Life", led by Mrs. J. Buchanan, owner of the Irish Setter, "Ch. Brian Boru", and an outline by Mrs. H. F. Drew, the well-known breeder, of "Experiments in Canine Diet".

DOGS AND FIREWORKS

The firework season has come round again, but some creatures are precluded by nature from sharing juvenile enjoyment. Dogs at large when fireworks are going off frequently take fright and run for miles (the lost dog statistics always show a rise at this time). For this reason it is advisable to exercise a dog on the lead just now unless he has already proved himself immune from fright in the presence of loud explosions.

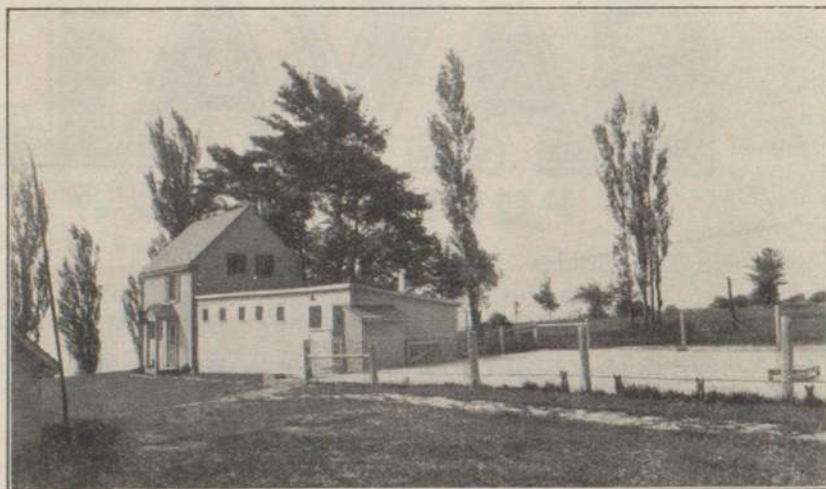
When at home a quiet room should, if possible, be found for him. Some owners find that pads of cotton wool tied loosely over the ears are helpful. Radio music is also said to mitigate the distress.

—National Canine Defence League.

CAIRNDANIA KENNELS

OF

CAIRN TERRIERS and GREAT DANES



Pictured above is the main kennel and cottage of Cairndania, showing one of the cement runs. There is another addition being built on at the back with individual cement runs for Cairn Terriers exclusively. The buildings are a light grey with a blue roof and trim.

AT STUD

ASLAN VON LOHELAND

(Brindle)

FEE, \$50



American and Canadian
Champion

MAX OF CAIRNDANIA

(Fawn)

FEE, \$50

Other Great Danes at Cairndania include
the well-known

REICHSSIEGERIN

American and Canadian Champion
SENTA HEXENGOLD

American and Canadian Champion
MAX OF CAIRNDANIA

(Bred in our kennels)

American and Canadian Champion
QUAGGA VON LOHELAND

Canadian Champion
IRONWOOD QUEEN OF SHEBA



ASLAN VON LOHELAND

This outstanding brindle dog was imported from Germany last May. He has only been shown once in either Canada or the States; at Montreal he started his show career by going to Best of Breed; also National Kennel Club Show, 1937, Best of Breed.

Puppies for sale sired by American and Canadian Champion Max of Cairndania ex American and Canadian Champion Quagga von Loheland.

MRS. G. W. HYSLOP

BROCKVILLE

ONTARIO

CANADA

CAIRNDANIA KENNELS

OF

CAIRN TERRIERS and GREAT DANES

WISH THE DOG
FANCIERS

A Merry
Christmas and
A Happy
New Year

And also present their
newest importations, the
well-known winning
English Cairn Terriers

CHUNK OF
CROCKSHED

and

CHRYSTABEL OF
CROCKSHED



CHUNK OF CROCKSHED

This outstanding wheaten colored dog has for his sire the acknowledged best stud dog in England today—"Ch. Splinters of Twobeas". Chunk has done a lot of winning in England and will be shown in both Canada and the States.



CHRYSTABEL OF CROCKSHED

who was reserve challenger certificate in females just before she sailed at the Southern Cairn Terrier Club in an entry of 365 Cairn Terriers. Chrystabel also won five trophies at the same show. Best of Breed, National Kennel Club Show.

Chunk will be at Stud
Fee, \$35.

Other Cairn Terriers at
Stud include the last
Westminster Winners
Dogs

PEPPEE OF HYVER
Fee, \$35

CAN. CH. GREY OF
CAIRNDANIA
Fee, \$25

CAN. CH. CONACHEN
OF CAIRNDANIA
Fee, \$25

PUPPIES FOR SALE SIRED BY ABOVE CHAMPIONS

BROCKVILLE - MRS. G. W. HYSLOP -
ONTARIO

CANADA

SNAPPY BARKS AND KENNEL NEWS

The regular monthly meeting of the Greater Winnipeg Kennel Club was held in the Hotel Majestic on the 11th November, Mr. Harold Bently presiding. Minutes of previous meeting were adopted. The executive's report on the Constitution and Bye-laws were tendered by Secretary T. A. Smith reading the recommendations set up against the Bye-laws, and having now been approved of will come before the next meeting in due form by notice of motion. Lengthy correspondence was read re the last show, showing that all obligations of the Club had been fulfilled, and acknowledgment of the St. Johns Ambulance for their portion of proceeds received.

The ladies of St. Agnes Guild are again seeking association with the Club for the proposed February Show, if suitable space can be obtained. The Secretary was delegated to interview the management of the Hudson Bay Co., where two former shows have been held.

The Club's response to the Christmas number, will be noted in this issue.

The executive of the Greater Winnipeg Kennel Club was convened on the 18th in the Hotel Majestic, Mr. Harold Bently presiding. Present: Mrs. Tom Eamens, Mrs. Marie Kerr, Messrs. Robt. Simpson, Geo. Duncan, Jack Cook, J. H. Masterman, T. Kay MacKenzie and the Secretary, T. A. Smith. The chairman reported the passing of Mr. George Humphreys. A wreath of remembrance was sent by the Club.

The Constitution and Bye-laws of the Club have long been the cause of heated discussion by the members. At the last general meeting the committee were requested to bring in a report on same, so that their findings on approval could be brought before the Club. The viewpoints of those present were heard and many changes were recommended, and will be submitted as before mentioned.

The meeting adjourned at 10.45.

The Scottish Terrier Club of Canada held the first of a series of social gatherings at the home of Mr. and Mrs. J. D. Wade on the 6th November. The fancy was fully representative, all clubs lending a hand in putting this on a par with any previous club function. Mirth with music and singing had many willing contributors. The spacious dance floor was well patronized throughout the evening. The draw for a handsome stick pin, made in

Winnipeg from a model brought from the Old Country by Mr. Geo. Kynoch, was won by Miss Stella Knapp. The pin, a beautiful example of the goldsmith's art, is of a Scottish Terrier and was much admired by the company. The winner suitably replied to the congratulations extended and wished for continued success to the Club in the future. Refreshments were tastefully served and enjoyed by all. With the toast to our host and hostess, and the singing of Auld Lang Syne, a happy event was concluded.

Many were the congratulations extended to the popular owners of the "Of Isla" Fur Ranch (Henderson Highway, R.R. 1, Winnipeg) at the recent show of Fur Bearing animals in Winnipeg, where they secured the premier award in an entry of over 600 specimens. Charlie and Bob Simpson write of their win thus: "A perfect finish to a splendid year was the great triumph at the Fur Show held here this week, November 8th to 12th, when one of our Silver Foxes swept the boards to take five (5) handsome Silver Cups, amongst them the Grand Champion Male Fox, Grand Champion Adult Fox (beating the G.C. Female in this event), and the Best Fur Bearing Animal in the Show. The latter win was made in competition with the Grand Champion Mink, Martin and Fisher. This honour in former years has invariably gone to one of the large ranches, consequently we are feeling exceptionally proud of our ranch in capturing this coveted honour, the highest obtainable, equivalent to Best Dog in Show.

The regular monthly meeting of the Fort Garry Kennel Club was held on November 6th in the Free Press Board Room, Vice-President Greenwood in the chair. Minutes of previous meeting read and adopted. Mrs. J. L. Pateman, Secretary-Treasurer submitted the financial statement of the show held on October 11th showing the event as probably the most successful in the history of the Club, enabling the executive to clear off all their liabilities and still leave sufficient cash on hand to successfully carry on the affairs of the Club. Great credit is due to the office-bearers, who had the full support of members in bringing about this success. The next meeting of the Club will be featured by a paper on some interesting features of the fancy, and a speaker is being arranged for. A hearty response was made, when Christmas Number of Kennel and

Bench was introduced by the P.C. Editor as this issue now testifies. Then the Ladies' Auxiliary was convened.

The home of Mr. and Mrs. Denny Martin, Fort Rouge, Winnipeg, was the venue of a great gathering on Hallowe'en night. All the Kennel Clubs and the Manitoba Committee were well represented. The party organized as a welcome home gathering for George Kynoch on his return from the old land.

A merry night was spent in singing and dancing to the enjoyment of all. The community singing, glees, duets and solos were up to the usual standard set at those Kennel Club functions. Supporting the host and hostess were Mr. and Mrs. Bill Chadderton.

During the evening a presentation was made to Mr. and Mrs. E. G. Anderson by the Scottish Terrier Club of Canada.

Refreshments were much appreciated by all. The usual good wishes and thanks to the hosts and associates were duly honoured and the regular parting songs saw the close of a merry and enjoyable evening.

CLUB MEETINGS

A well attended monthly meeting of the Scottish Terrier Club of Canada was held in the Hotel Majestic on the 2nd November, President MacKenzie in the chair, who welcomed their fellow member, Geo. Kynoch, back to the fold after his activities in the East and his sojourn in the British Isles.

The minutes were adopted and full discussion on the business arising therefrom, and confirming the action taken by President and Secretary in club business between meetings. The future support by the Club of the breed at Provincial Points had the full support of the members.

A descriptive account of his visit to the Glenboig Kennels was given by Mr. Kynoch, and to the genial hospitality of the owners, James and Robert Chapman, who escorted him by motor to the many cotters' homes where young stock are at walk.

Mr. Reeves has asked the readers, through his column in the October issue of Kennel and Bench, for our comments, favourable or otherwise, to the new set-up of the paper.

In the November issue, Mr. McKenzie states that many readers he comes in contact with prefer the old set-up, which I think is very true. It certainly is the case with me. Mr. McKenzie then goes on to say that he thinks we will like the new set-up better after we have accustomed ourselves to it. Personally I doubt this, the old system with all the Provincial doings under one heading seemed to create a contact within the Province which is now lacking. This is a big

Before Investing in Life Insurance

consult

STONE & COX Life Insurance Tables

which give the premium rates, surrender values, dividends and financial position of all life companies operating in Canada.

By taking the trouble to investigate for yourself you may save hundreds of dollars over a term of years.

Stone & Cox Ltd.
80 GEORGE ST., TORONTO
Phone ELgin 2283-4



YOUR PETS can't thrive on table scraps. Careless feeding is the chief cause of their disorders. Feed Pard—the balanced ration of wholesome beef, grain, milk, minerals, cod liver oil. Highest hygienic standards applied to all ingredients—packed under government supervision!

Swift Canadian Co., Ltd.

**START FEEDING
PARD**
the complete food for
Dogs and Cats



country and in the West there is a lot of space between towns and I think the link created by the Provincial Notes was very helpful and essential. I agree with Mr. Reeves that through this set-up the items of breed news were not getting the publicity they should, but think this is a problem that can be better solved by breed editors.

I would like to see Kennel and Bench revert back to the Provincial Notes and in addition, introduce breed editors to cover the prominent breeds. This, I think, would prove helpful to the breeds in question and also be educational to the breeders; also it should not be difficult to organize. Several of our directors, for instance, are capable of writing interesting articles. Mr. Reeves has his article each month, Reg. Sparkes writes articles for the American dog papers from time to time, Geo. Kynoch can write a good breed article, as witness his summary of the Bulldogs at a recent Toronto show, undoubtedly Mr. W. Pym would be an acquisition, also think Dr. and Mrs. Batt could and would edit a Scottish Terrier page successfully.

I think this, along with photos of outstanding specimens placed in the breed columns from time to time, would

stimulate interest and in turn Kennel and Bench would reap rewards through better circulation and more advertising.

I would appreciate seeing this in print, regardless of the outcome. It may create a discussion, and even an intelligent discussion makes good reading.

I desire to convey thanks to all who have throughout the year sent in copy for the paper and trust they may continue in the year we are drawing near to.

To all I send Best Wishes for a Happy Christmas and a Bright and Prosperous New Year.

T. K. MACKENZIE.

In congratulating Mr. and Mrs. Wade on their latest Scottish Terrier importation, one prominent breeder was heard to remark that he sincerely hoped the dog would do all that was expected of him, and that whilst we couldn't all own the best dog, we could all share in the benefits to be derived from a good dog entering the community, apart from the access to such dogs as sires, the more good dogs there are in a community the greater the reputation that district enjoys, a reputation that all share in through increased outside interest and better sales and popularity of that particular breed.

Good luck to you Mr. and Mrs. Wade.

The Edmonton Dog Fanciers' Club having found their finances seriously affected by the unfortunate weather conditions which prevailed at the time of their summer show, decided to hold a series of house parties during the winter season which they hope may serve the double purpose of bringing their treasury back to normal and of promoting a keener interest among the members in all matters pertaining to the Club.

Up to the present two of these have been held, the first being a most enjoyable whist party at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Ralph E. Smith on October 23rd, at which about fifty guests were present, and the second an equally enjoyable bingo party on November 6th at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Jack Rawlings, which was patronized by about an equal number of guests. If we may be permitted to judge from the success of these two events we would say that the Club is in for a very pleasant and profitable season. Very special praise is due these hostesses who so kindly opened their homes and put forth such efforts to make these gatherings a success.

As the hour of midnight struck at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Rawlings

and November 7th was ushered in, we were not a little surprised and pleased, if somewhat embarrassed, when the gathering was called to order and we were showered with the congratulations and good wishes of those present on the occasion of our 7th birthday. Following this a delicious birthday cake made its appearance, topped by a huge red candle. A lady who was unable to be present has since asked us how many candles were on the cake. But our hostess was very considerate—she did not embarrass us by baking one large enough to hold the required number.

As this is the last opportunity we shall have in 1937 we wish to tender our sincere thanks to all who, during the past year, have so kindly assisted us by sending in contributions to our section of this magazine. We would also extend to them and to all dog lovers our Greetings and Sincere Good Wishes for a Happy Christmas and a Bright and Prosperous New Year.

Yours sincerely,

S.W.F.

GENERAL

Here's a tip that may be of interest to some of you dog fanciers who wish to keep on the right side of friend wife when purchasing that new dog.

The wife of a certain fancier, residing not very far from Saskatoon, received a phone call from her hubby one afternoon recently, inviting her to meet him down town for supper, and to attend a good show afterwards. As this was a very unusual request on hubby's part, the lady at first declined the invitation. Her daughter, however, who had overheard the conversation, and who had been taken into dad's confidence, spoke up saying, "Why don't you go mother, it isn't often daddy invites you out for the evening, you really should not turn him down." So, finally, the invitation was accepted. Later that same evening, when full justice had been done to a very appetizing turkey supper, hubby leaned across the table and whispered, "My new dog arrived today, dear".

Dr. J. T. Cooper, Saskatchewan director, was a welcome visitor at the last meeting of the Regina Kennel Club. Among the matters discussed at the meeting by the Doctor was the set-up of the Canadian National Live Stock Records, which was defined as a group of affiliated pure-bred organizations of which the Canadian Kennel Club was one, united to facilitate the carrying on of the work of keeping records of pure-breds in Canada. Its relations to the government of Canada, through the Department of Agriculture, were pointed out, as also were its relations to the Canadian Kennel Club. The objects,

and the methods of carrying on the work of the Canadian Kennel Club were also discussed, and the advantage of membership pointed out.

Tattooing came in for a considerable discussion. It was pointed out that the Live Stock Act, a Dominion law, demands some system of identification of all pure-bred animals, and that to date the breeders of pure-bred dogs have not lived up to this statute that had been in force for several years. The records department has provided for this identification and has recommended tattooing, and have also provided for keeping records of all tattoo identification.

The burning question of suitable judges for our shows came under review, and some suggestions made to meet this difficulty in the future. The recent rules of eligibility, known as paragraphs I. and J. were laid before the audience. The future problems of Canadian dogdom were not neglected, and this brought out some facts about obedience classes, artificial insemination, market for Canadian dogs, etc.

Another paramount feature of the meeting was Dr. T. I. Robb's lecture on English Setters. He demonstrated on an exceptionally fine specimen of his own breeding.

Mr. and Mrs. J. C. Masterman, of Winnipeg, Man., recently spent a few days in Regina, visiting Pekingese Kennels in that city and Moose Jaw.

With the aid of pictures, charts, and two of his own dogs, W. A. Childs gave a very thorough and enlightening talk on Smooth Fox Terriers, at a well attended meeting of the Saskatoon Kennel Club. Mr. Childs' years of actual experience of breeding and raising Smooths enabled him to go fully into all details of the breed. Both the seasoned and novice breeders came from the meeting, feeling they had really learned something.

A pleasant hour or so was spent in a visit to the variety kennels of Alec. Robinson in Saskatoon. Mr. Robinson's Scotty bitch, "Gwen" out of "Muskoka Kiltie", ex "Cedrid Necessity", has been mated to "Toddler of Din", a litter of Smooths sired by "Rockcroft Fritz" is expected shortly. We don't hear a great deal from Mr. and Mrs. Robinson, but that doesn't mean they are not in the game with both feet.

Mr. R. H. Pierce, of Limerick (which is situated in the extreme south of Saskatchewan), in a recent letter gave one of the best descriptions of what is actually happening to our wild water fowl in Saskatchewan. In fear of losing some of its value, we absolutely refuse to cut or try to tamper with his article on this subject, so are forwarding it to the editor of Kennel and

Bench, hoping they will find space to make use of it.

Mr. Pierce is a breeder of Labradors, and has with him at the present time, "Limerick Lad", and "Judy of Whitmore", a young bitch, purchased from Gus Bertsch, of Glasgow, Montana, this spring.

A fancier from sunny Saskatchewan had promised his wife that on no account would he add to the number of females already housed at his kennel, so that when a certain Wire-Haired Fox Terrier female arrived from the East, she was promptly named "Danny Boy", and believe it or not it worked, at least for almost a year, at which time it was noted "Danny Boy" was becoming rather obese in appearance. "Better cut down on 'Danny's' rations daddy", remarked the unsuspecting wife, "'Danny' is getting terrible fat", "I sure must mother", replied the artful one. But truth will out, and two weeks later his deception was revealed. Visiting the kennels on Monday morning the good lady found "Danny Boy" proudly nursing a litter of five puppies.

CORRECTION

We would like to correct a slight error in our notes of last month, "Code of Arken" went to Mr. Hassel, of Vancouver, B.C. It was a son of "Code of Arken", "Elmhill Duke", that went to Winnipeg.

P.R.

The Annual Meeting of the Mount Royal Toy Dog Club has just been held. The Club formed by Mrs. C. de P. Doniphan less than a year ago has progressed most favourably. In November, 1936, when a championship show was decided upon, ten members and \$30 in the bank were the only assets. This year thirty-three members and a comfortable bank account are the reward of much enthusiasm and hard work. The February, 1937, Canadian Kennel Club Show brought together 79 Toy Dogs and netted a profit of \$150.00, which was given to the S.P.C.A. The summer sanctioned show, held in Pointe Claire, drew an entry of 51 dogs and a large friendly attendance. The next championship Toy Dog Club Show will be held on Saturday, February 19th, 1938, and this year the Club is concentrating their efforts towards the purchase of an X-Ray Machine urgently needed by the Free Clinic, operated by the Women's Branch of the C.S.P.C.A., who have, during the course of last year, treated 3,942 animals owned by poor people. The following officers were elected: Hon. Presidents, Lady Tait, Lady Forget, Miss Hosmer, President, Mrs. G. W. Kindersley, Vice-Presidents, Mrs. M. Charlebois, Mrs.

(Continued on page 20)

WISHING ALL FANCIERS » » »

A Merry Christmas and a New Year
Crowned with Success and Happiness

FROM

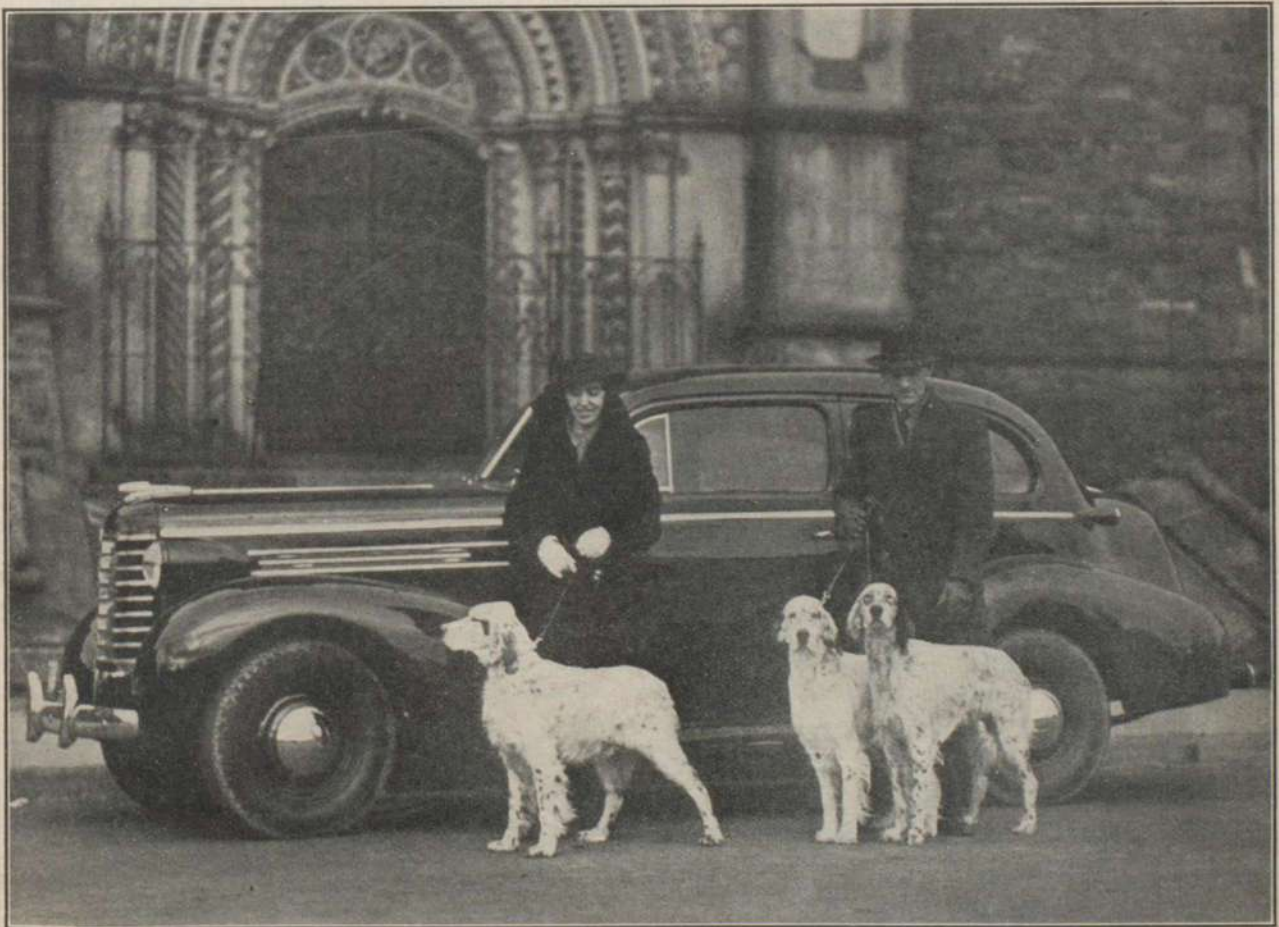
ALF. LOVERIDGE

Professional Handler

596 Bathurst St. - Toronto, Ont.

Phone KINGSdale 3784

I attend all important shows in Canada and United States



This picture illustrates Mr. and Mrs. Alf. Loveridge, English Setters (from left to right), Int. Ch. Gilroy's Chief Topic, English Ch. Bayldone Buccaneer of Prune's Own, Pilot of Glen-Grove. Owned by Mr. and Mrs. Angier Biddle Duke, Prune's Own Kennels, Tuxedo Park, N.Y.

(Continued from page 18)

M. S. Threllfall, Treasurer, Mrs. B. M. Lenperd, Committee, Mrs. F. S. B. Heward, Mrs. E. D. Glassco, Mrs. A. H. Brander, Miss B. Cousineau, Miss W. M. Steggall, Miss Y. Riou.

Spent a most enjoyable hour visiting Seeds and Birds in Montreal. This is to my mind the kind of pet shop I would like to patronize. The walls are a pale green—so fresh and clean looking—the puppies down stairs are displayed in smart attractive kennels with a small run in front. Each kennel has the breed marked on it. As a back-ground there are fish and birds of many lands and many colours enjoying life in artistic cages and aquariums. Upstairs one again see beautiful birds, beautiful fish, squirrels from far off lands, parrots, monkeys and in a large room to themselves other attractive puppies. All this is under the creative hand of Mr. Laurencelle. The whole shop is a pleasure to the eye. Leaving one feels that a dog shop can be a work of art after all. Time to time we hear the word tatoo—is it to be or not to be. As you know my work is mostly among the amateurs, the one-man dog, so may I as their representative put in a word in favour of it. These dogs are part of their household, oftentimes the children's pet. If their dog gets lost—it is not just a dog, it is a friend gone that was muchly beloved. Many of my clients have told me about their dogs disappearing and they have an ever fear of theft. The breeders need a buying public, let us cater to them, therefore, why not do that which will instill confidence in owners, also it saves argument. It is there for good and all—why hesitate when so many will benefit by it.

V.H.R.

Reviewing British Columbia Dog Show activities during the year we find that entries on the whole were greater in numbers than they were a year ago, and in addition the shows were better patronized. Our diary records eleven shows held under Canadian Kennel Club Rules, five here in Vancouver, four in Victoria, one at Nanaimo and one at Duncan. At this time I think it opportune to offer a little food for thought—would it not be better to have fewer and bigger shows? Not wishing to dampen the enthusiasm of those certain few in every show-giving club who shoulder all the arduous work in connection with a show, we cannot overlook the fact that too many shows are a greater danger than too few, and that nauseous term of "Cheap Champions" is apt to be revived in our thoughts.

The 1937 Show Season started off with a bang by the Coast City Kennel Club on March 13th, J. W. Marples

of England judging all breeds and finding his Best in Show a British Columbia Bred Wire, "Barovian Challenge", bred by Mr. George Tyson, of the Barovian Kennels, Vancouver. To breed and show for the first time and be awarded Best in Show is every fanciers' dream. So Orchids to you, Mr. Tyson.

Then followed the Victoria Island Fancier Association show on April 3rd. Mr. W. H. Pym judging all breeds—Best in Show award was to Mr. George Tyson's "Champion Barovian Masterpiece". This dog is worthy of special mention as he is the sire of the above mentioned "Barovian Challenge", and was bred by his owner.

The Victoria City Kennel Club Show, held on May 22nd, was judged by Mr. E. J. Tyler, of Chicago. Here again a British Columbia bred dog walked away with top honour, a Springer, "Ch. Prince of Jonesville", owned by Mr. Battison, of Victoria. Congratulations to you Mr. Battison.

The Victoria City Kennel Club Show, show annual fixture was held in Vancouver on May 24th, Mr. Chris. Shuttleworth, of California, judging all breeds. An international Canadian Bred Pomeranian, "Int. Ch. Wembley Gold Shade", owned by Mrs. E. Bradley of the Milesleigh Pomeranian Kennels, Vancouver, went to the top in very hot competition. "Orchids to you" Mrs. Bradley.

Our next show was the North Vancouver All-breed Show on June 19th, Mr. Henry Oppenheimer, of Seattle, judged all breeds and found his Best in Show a Kerry Blue Terrier, "Fancy Free of Delwin", owned by Mr. and Mrs. Wm. Fox, of Los Angeles, California. Congratulation to you Mr. and Mrs. Fox.

On August 21st the Duncan Kennel Club staged a show in support of the S.P.C.A. with Charles G. Hopton, of Boston. Donning the ermine, Mr. Hopton's choice of Best Dog in Show was found in the Rockhaven Kennels' "Champion Rockhaven Harold", a Golden Retriever, bred and owned by Mr. and Mrs. S. Magoffin, Vancouver. "Orchids to you Mr. and Mrs. Magoffin on this popular win."

Then the Nanaimo Dog Fancier Association staged a show on August 28th, with George C. Thomas, of Boston, Mass. in the official roll of all-breed judge. Best in Show was awarded to an Afghan Hound, "Barberryhill Charlie", shown by his owner, Athos Nilsen, of Los Angeles, California.

The first show held this year by the Vancouver Exhibition Association in connection with the Exhibition was held on September 3rd and 4th, with Mr. H. Osborne, of Chicago, doing all breeds. Another invader from the

U.S.A. carried off top place. The great "Jockel" was awarded Best in Show. "Jockel" by the way is a Doberman Pinscher, his regular name being "Jockel Von Burgund", owned by Randahof Kennels, California. And this win made his official Best in Show award number 27, surely a most remarkable accomplishment and a record that will be hard to better.

The following Monday, September 6th, an all-breed show was staged by the Vancouver Exhibition Association. Judges were Mr. N. McConnel and Mr. W. H. Pym. The Best in Show award on this occasion was the Afghan Hound, "Barberryhill Charlie" shown by his owner, Athos Nilsen, of Los Angeles. As this was the second occasion this great dog went to the top at our British Columbia Shows we can only add our congratulations to Mr. Nilsen, through these columns.

The Vancouver Island Fancier Association second All-breed Show was held on September 11th with Mr. H. Wilkinson, of Vancouver, doing all breeds. The Best in Show award was given to a Kerry Blue Terrier, "Ch. Kil-Barney", owned by Mrs. G. Peers, Vancouver. This dog has always been a close contender for the cherished Best in Show Award. "Orchids to you Mrs. Peers."

The Victoria City Kennel Club All-breed Show held on November 13th, was jointly judged by Mr. J. Dodds, of Vancouver, and Mr. S. Forbes, of Tacoma, Wash. Best in Show again fell to a British Columbia bred dog, an Irish Setter, "Ch. Strathbogie Red Mac" owned and bred by Mr. Jack Forbes, of Vancouver. "Mac" accounted for Best Sporting Group three times previous to going over the top and proved to be a most popular win. Our hat is off to you Mr. Forbes.

The last show of the year, The Junior League, All-breed Show, which is usually our largest show will be in progress whilst these notes are being printed. A full report of this show will appear in the January issue.

Having attended all Shows and exhibited at ten out of the eleven Shows, the writer feels this is an opportune time to hand a bouquet to the hard-working executive who had charge of the shows. A wonderful "esprit de corps" exists amongst British Columbia fanciers and may it continue.

My last word in 1937 through these columns to the Fancy is Thanks a Million for your co-operation. May you all have the Happiest Christmas ever and be Blessed with Good Health and Prosperity in 1938.

It is with deep regret we record the passing on October 18th of a real
(Continued on page 22)

CANALINE KENNELS, Reg.



CHAMPION WHITELIGHT

Office—35 Cannon St. East
HAMILTON, ONT.

Extend to All Fanciers Best
Wishes for

A MERRY CHRISTMAS AND
A PROSPEROUS NEW YEAR

Mr. and Mrs.

W. P. GUDGEON

At Stud—Springer Spaniel

Champion Whitelight

At Stud—Pointer

Drumgammon

Dominant, Imp.

Kennels—PORT NELSON, ONTARIO
Box 55

Jubilee Kennels, Reg.

1937 has been another successful year for this prominent kennel of Boston Terriers, and Mrs. M. Stevens, the presiding genius, must be highly satisfied with the results. Whilst the home activities have been somewhat curtailed, under its management, Mr. T. Richardson's daughter of Hagerty's Gambler, Champion Gambler's Sweetheart obtained her championship without defeat. The prime favourite, Int. Ch. See Me Go, owing to family cares was confined to the home, but with the children running around she put in an appearance at the Boston Terrier Club of Toronto recent show, and her spoils for the day included, Best Canadian-bred Female, Best Female Bred by Exhibitor and Best Female under 15 lbs., which virtually placed See Me Go Best Female in Show.

For her family of one male and one female there have been several would-be purchasers, but they are "not for sale." They are sired by Ch. Penridges Play Boy who can also claim Int. Ch. Play Girl, Ch. Centennial Boy and Ch. Chore Boy as his progeny. There are seven stud dogs and show or breeding stock are occasionally for sale. Mrs. Stevens extends to all fanciers the old wish for a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.

MRS. M. STEVENS

1698 Gerrard St. East

Phone GR. 3887

TORONTO, ONTARIO



MRS. M. STEVENS

(Continued from page 20)
old friend and fancier in the person of Mr. George T. Humphreys, in his 62nd year. A native of Merton, London, Eng., and a resident of Winnipeg for over 30 years. A fancier and breeder from his early youth in the old land. The late Mr. Humphreys on coming to this city started with his old favourites, the Whippet, and many famous performers on the track and show bench carried the Merton colours. A notable bench winner was the famous "Ch. Erin Torpedo", whose dam, "Watford Dream", is still remembered as the fastest performer ever stepped in Western Canada, and then owned by his old friend Charlie Cowell. Fox Terriers (Wires) also had a strong supporter in Mr. Humphreys, and many winners were bred and shown with the Merton prefix. A noted winner was his stud dog, "Ch. Merstone Bantam".

For a number of years our late friend was Secretary of the Fort Garry Kennel Club, and carried on the duties of that office with great acceptance to the members. Well and favourably known in the Buildings Trades as an expert craftsman and able supervisor, and held in the highest esteem by his fellow workers. An employee of the Canadian National Railways, Construction Department, under Mr. George C. Briggs, Engineer of Buildings, as foreman and building inspector. At the service were noted Messrs. Charles Fulton, John Sprague and Arthur Vorrender from the Railway offices. From the Kennel Clubs were Mrs. J. L. Pateman, Mrs. Tom Eamens and Mrs. H. H. Allen, Messrs. Sam. Jackson, H. H. Allan, W. G. Village, Harold Bently, Charles Cowell and the writer, all old associates for many years in the fancy. The pallbearers were all old comrades of the Bricklayers' Union and many old veterans of the Building Trades were noted.

Surviving Mr. Humphreys are his widow and two sons, George, of Vancouver, B.C., and Leonard and his wife and family of Winnipeg.

The sympathy of the fancy throughout the West is extended to the family in their bereavement.

The passing on the 30th of October of Lieut.-Col. Henry F. Gordon a few hours before his brother, Dr. C. W. Gordon (Ralph Connor) cast a gloom over the City of Winnipeg and the West generally, where they were highly esteemed in their respective callings. Colonel Gordon was distinguished as a Physician and Surgeon and for his services in the Great War, when he commanded an ambulance unit at the front until he was gassed and invalided home in 1917. Resuming his practice in 1918, Dr. Gordon continued until

1931, when the indifferent state of his health as a result of his overseas services caused his retiral. Born at Harrington, Ont., in 1866 of Scotch parents, where he attended high school and the Ontario College and Medical School. He was a post-graduate of the University of Edinburgh, taking the triple degree L.R.C.P. and M.R.C.S. Edinburgh, London and Glasgow in 1908. Col. Gordon was a member of Royal Arch Masonic Lodge, Lebanon Lodge No. 8 and King Solomon Lodge, Woodstock, Ont. On retiral from practice the Doctor took up his old-time fancy, the Cocker Spaniel, and produced some nice youngsters chiefly through "Ch. Silverdale Clarinda", purchased from George Kynoch. He was a keen sportsman and enjoyed upland hunting with a well-trained Bird Dog. Field Trials and Shows afforded the Doctor much pleasure as did his membership in the Canadian Kennel Club. He is survived by two sons, Dr. Athol R. Gordon, Winnipeg, and Dr. N. Douglas Gordon in Vienna. His wife died in May, 1931.

SIXTH FIELD TRIAL OF THE DACHSHUND CLUB OF AMERICA

The judges at the 6th field trial of the Dachshund Club of America, held on Sunday, October 3rd, on the Esco Farms, were Messrs. W. P. Fitzgerald and R. W. Epting. The field trial committee was composed of Messrs. G. M. Schieffelin, chairman, H. Bertrand, H. Eric, L. A. Horswell, W. Horvay, S. A. Stecher. Throughout the grey day the scent was good and rabbits were plentiful. The first and second places in the dog stake was vigorously contested over two fields. Both stake winners made excellent showings in the inter-stake run-off.

Open All-Age Dog Stake—1st, F. Ernst's Adolf v. Ernst, 892529, by Snyder's Sonny Boy v. Boris—Mirza v. Snyder, October 10, 1932, breeder R. W. Snyder. 2nd, G. M. Schieffelin's Gauner von Fleesensee, 770198, by Dersen von Fleesensee—Baerbel, January 1, 1930, breeder Freifrau von Tiele Winkler. 3rd, Belle Terre Kennels' Ch. Graf v. Luitpoldsheim, 770737, by Ch. Inge v. Luitpoldsheim—C.W.O. Countess v. Trachstein, breeder Wm. Horvay. 4th, G. M. Schieffelin's Amstell's Singing Sam, 770198, by Ch. Held von Erbachthal—Ch. Amstell von Holzgarten, July 3, 1935, breeder, owner.

Open All-Age Bitch Stake—1st, T. H. Andrews' Stime v. Swartenbrock, listed, by Steffen—Assa v. Swartenbrock, September 26, 1929, breeder, Kleuckling. 2nd, Mrs. G. Mather's Tinka, 926316, by Binker-Tinna, August, 1933, breeder, owner. 3rd, Mrs. M. Bary's Gundel v. Elfentamm, A50646, by Azbeck's Erich—Quote v. Elfentamm, breeder, W. Mathes. 4th,

Mrs. L. A. Horswell's Ch. Diana v. Kniepkampsheim, 953691, by Basko v. Kniepkampsheim—Waldine v. Eulensbirge, February 27, 1934, breeder, H. P. Kniepkamp.

In the interstate run-off the dog, "Adolf v. Ernst", won the sterling silver trophy which was presented to the dog or bitch from the Open All-Age Stakes having the best performance.

—C. E. Harbison, House & Garden.

BEAGLE CLUB TRIAL EVENT

George S. Rodney's "Swingalong Ace" captured top honours from a field of nine starters in the 13-inch all-age dogs at the annual fall field trials of the Hamilton Beagle Club at South Cayuga.

Results:

Thirteen-inch all-age dogs—1, Swingalong Ace; 2, Swingalong Dancer; 3, Sigi-o-Reno; 4, Shawanoo Flip; reserve, Happytime Joe.

Thirteen-inch all-age bitches—1, Midge-o-Reno; 2, Tipperary Sally; 3, Blue Valley Flash; 4, Blackfork Girlie; reserve, Fishcreek Pansy.

Fifteen-inch all-age dogs—1, Shawanoo Jack II; 2, Blue Boy; 3, Swastika White Hope; 4, Bare's Butcher Boy; reserve, Tipperary Joe Boy.

Fifteen-inch all-age bitches—1, Filman's Yankee Stately; 2, Fosters Spotty; 3, Vails Spotty; 4, Fosters Nigger Girl; reserve, Shady Park Sallie.

THE MOUNT ROYAL TOY DOG CLUB

Honorary Presidents: Lady Tait, Lady Forget, Miss Hosmer. President: Mrs. G. W. Kindersley. Vice-Presidents: Mrs. M. Charlebois, Mrs. M. S. Threllfall. Treasurer: Mrs. M. B. Leupold, 6 Park Place, Westmount, W.E. 5364. Mrs. C. deP. Doniphan, Sec'y., 4047 Dorchester St., Westmount, Wilbank 5742. Committee: Mrs. F. S. B. Heward, Mrs. E. D. Glassco, Mrs. A. H. Brander, Miss B. Cousineau, Miss W. M. Steggall, Miss Y. Riou.

Our Championship Dog Show held last February in the Reception Hall of the Central Y.M.C.A. proved a very successful one and displayed an attractive and interesting collection of eighty "Toy Dog Aristocrats" who did their bit by giving \$150 to the S.P.C.A. to help their less fortunate brethren.

Our next Championship Toy Show will be held on Saturday, February 19th, 1938, and this year we are concentrating our efforts towards the purchase of an X-Ray machine urgently needed by the Free Clinic operated by the Women's Branch of the C.S.P.C.A. who have, during the course of last year, treated 3,942 animals owned by poor people.

Corinthian Kennels

Wire-Haired Fox Terriers

To All Fanciers We Extend Our
Wishes for

A VERY MERRY CHRISTMAS
and a
PROSPEROUS NEW YEAR

MR. and MRS. FRANK F. SMALL

146 Finch Avenue East
Stop 10, Yonge Street
WILLOWDALE, ONT.



—Photograph by courtesy of Mrs. G. W. Hyslop, Brockville, Ont.

"THE NORTH WIND DOTTH BLOW"

and we shall have snow but it won't hurt your puppy if you wrap him round in one of Eaton's soft blankets. You would be well advised to build up his resistance with a good grade of cod liver oil as well as adequate iron and calcium to strengthen his bones and thicken his coat.

Allen and Hanburys Cod Liver Oil, 16 oz. bottle, each, 50c.
Allen and Handburys Chemical Food Powder, containing iron and calcium, 1 lb. tin, 50c.
Eaton's Puppy Blankets, from 85c to \$2.25, according to size. Larger sizes made to order.

EATON'S KENNEL AND KITTY SHOP
MAIN FLOOR—QUEEN AND JAMES STREET

THE **T. EATON CO.** LIMITED

GLEN GROVE KENNELS—The Home of Highly Bred English Setters



Wishing All
Fanciers Xmas
Joy and
Prosperity.



Mr. and Mrs.
Joseph Maski

OFFICE:

1110 Hermant Bldg.
Toronto, Ont.

Phone ELgin 8801

KENNELS:

Streetsville, Ontario

Phone Streetsville 87

YOUR RECORD OFFICE

By R. G. T. HITCHMAN, Director,
and
A. R. DAWSON, Assistant Director.

WITH the desire to in some measure answer the oft repeated question, "How do they handle registrations at the Record Office?" the following article has been penned.

First of all, let us discuss how record associations are formed. Up to 1904 there were registration offices for each breed or species in most of the provinces. These were more or less local affairs with different rules and regulations. It is easy to see how much inter-provincial buying and selling was handicapped to say nothing of international trade. In Ontario, the then centre of the pure-bred industry, the different associations to some extent had banded together with a common Registrar and Secretary, the late Mr. Henry Wade, with offices in Toronto. After the disastrous fire in 1894 which destroyed the building in which the Agricultural and Arts Association was located at the corner of Queen and Yonge Streets and which also housed the record organizations, Mr. Wade was given office space in the Parliament Buildings at Toronto. In some of the other provinces registrations were also somewhat under supervision of the provincial governments. As time went on these Sectional records were found to be inadequate for the requirements of Canada as a whole. Matters reached the point in 1904 when something had to be done, and the late Hon. Sydney Fisher, Minister of Agriculture for Canada, and Mr. F. W. Hodgson, Dominion Live Stock Commissioner, called a national convention of breeders at Ottawa to consider the possibility and advisability of nationalizing breed organizations and the creation of one National office at Ottawa for the registering and transferring of all breeds of live stock. As a result of the deliberations of this first convention the preliminary plans for nationalizing breed records were made. Another meeting was called in April, 1905, and at this meeting the Hon. John Dryden, the father of Mr. Will A. Dryden, Manager of the Royal Agricultural Winter Fair, was named Chairman of what had been designated as the Canadian National Live Stock Association and it was out of the deliberations of this convention the Canadian National Live Stock Record system was created. The late Mr. Robert Miller was named Chairman of the Record Board and Committee with the late Mr. A. P. Westervelt as Secretary. In order that the organization would have legal status a special Act of Parliament,

called at that time "The Act respecting Live Stock Associations" was passed. This Act is now known as the "Live Stock Pedigree Act". We need not here go into the details of the Act, suffice it to say that provision is made for granting a charter to one association or organization only for each breed or species in Canada. The Act outlines certain obligations that must be observed by each organization incorporated under the Act and also provides the necessary legal machinery by which the organizations may make rules and regulations and amend them from time to time. Provides, also, for a central office for the registration of pedigrees, transfers, etc., to be known as the Canadian National Live Stock Records under the supervision of a Record Committee elected annually by the Record Board which is composed of representatives of all the various breed organizations. Thus the administration of the Record Office is in the hands of the breeders themselves through the Record Board and Record Committee. The Act provides also for the receiving of monies for registrations, transfers, membership, etc., for each breed organization and for the daily depositing of such amounts by the Record Office in the bank account of each separate breed organization.

In order to arrive at the amount to be charged each breed organization for work done on their behalf for each year, the Record Office compile the

number of transactions done for each organization and at the end of each year the grand total of such transactions divided into the cost of operating the Record Office gives the cost per transaction and then each organization is charged accordingly. The various affiliated organizations pay the Record Committee by cheque, duly signed by their officers.

This roughly gives the set up of the Record System in a broad sense.

The Government, under the provisions of the Act, appoint an officer to sign all certificates on behalf of the Minister of Agriculture and affix the Departmental seal as a guarantee of authenticity and in support of such guarantee the Department calls in the Royal Canadian Mounted Police to investigate irregularities and forward the necessary prosecutions. The head of this department is designated as the Chief Registration Officer of the Live Stock Branch of the Federal Department of Agriculture. He also performs other duties in connection with carrying out the provisions of the Live Stock Pedigree Act.

Thus, the Canadian National Record system, while operated and controlled by the breed organizations, has the added strength of the fact that the Government stands behind each certificate issued.

The Canadian Kennel Club was incorporated under the Live Stock Pedigree Act in 1915 and the registration and transfer of dogs taken over by the Canadian National Live Stock Records when the Canadian Kennel Club by its incorporation became affiliated with the other organizations comprising the National System of registration.

Many breeders have wondered just what system is followed by the Record Office in putting through registrations, transfers, membership, and so on.

To come to details as to the specific operations in handling work through the Record Office shall we follow an application for litter registration, an application for individual registration and an application for transfer submitted by our good friend, your Secretary, "Jimmie" Strachan?

First of all, "Jimmie" wrote the Record Office and asked for forms. He was sent a supply of these forms, an application for membership and a self addressed envelope to mail his forms back again. Mail sent to the Record Office—ordinary mail—goes free. Registered mail requires payment of the ten cent registration charge.

Jimmie's letter, along with hundreds



MR. R. G. T. HITCHMAN, Ottawa, Ont. Director, Canadian National Live Stock Records.

of others for the Record Office, is placed in a special bag at the Ottawa post office and the bag locked. The Record Office messenger is handed this locked bag which is unlocked in the presence of the Director or Assistant Director of the Record Office. All letters placed in the locked bags are counted first by the postal authorities and then again by the Record Office. All mail after it is removed from the bags and counted is sorted by the Director or Assistant Director or in their absence by the Cashier, at which time all envelopes marked "Export" are placed to one side and given special attention. The mail is then taken to the Accounting Department where it is opened by the clerks there. As each clerk opens an envelope he or she makes notation, on one of the applications enclosed, of the amount enclosed and nature of remittance, thus if Jimmie sent three postal notes of 60c, 40c and \$1.00, a notation would be made thus: P/N 60/1.00/40, M.H., indicating three postal notes amounting to \$2.00 were in the envelope when opened by clerk whose initials are M.H. The remittance is pinned to the work received with it. The next step is to sort this entire mail according to breeds and then alphabetically. The next step is to take one of the specially made and printed manilla envelope folders, already numbered, and with a numbering machine number the forms and letters with the same file number and then write name, address, amount and description of remittance for eight remitters on each envelope folder. Still following through with "Jimmie" the envelope would show as follows: Strachan, James D., 25 Melinda St., Toronto, Ont., \$2.00, P/N 60/40/1.00 E.B., indicating checking by clerk whose initials are E.B. The envelopes provide for holding work received from eight breeders. The next step is the removing of the remittances, the checking and entering of the same. This work is done by the Cashier or Assistant Cashier and the remittances entered thereon totalled and balanced with the amounts received. These amounts are then entered in the cash book in the column headed "Kennel Club" and the entries for other breeds entered accordingly. This cash book is then balanced with the remittances received and deposit made to the credit of each breed organization. All money received on Kennel Club account is deposited in the Imperial Bank at Ottawa to the Club's bank account. The next step is to enter the amounts received on the ledger cards. There are approximately 1,000,000 cards in this ledger system covering a period of some thirty years—one card for each person for each breed or species of

animal registered. In the case of sheep, swine and dogs, the different breeds of each species are registered under the same rules and in the same record book.

The next step is to hand the envelope folder to the Registrar's Assistant. The Assistant checks the membership list to see if "Jimmie" is a member or not. If Jimmie is a member and fully paid up, notation is made to that effect. If remittance includes membership fee, receipt is made in triplicate, one sent to Jimmie, one sent the Secretary, Canadian Kennel Club, and one used for checking purposes. Incidentally, the membership file for each breed contains the names of all persons, partnerships, etc., that have been expelled by any other breed organization. If the breeder owes membership or is not a member, notation is made accordingly for guidance of Registrar. Next, the litter applications are checked as to name, number and ownership of sire. Errors in spelling or poor writing are corrected to assure greater accuracy in the typing department. The dam is checked in the same way, and, also, the gestation period.

In this process the office record of the sire and dam are taken out of the files and placed with the work. These office records are carbon copies of the certificates as issued and on the back, space is provided for posting changes of ownership, record of litters reported and list of progeny registered, therefore, as the Record Office has at all times this carbon copy of the original certificate it is thus seen how simple it is to detect any change that may be made on a certificate other than by the Record Office.

The next step is to hand the en-

velope folder to the Registrar. In the case of transfers for animals which Jimmie has sold, the Registrar's Assistant checks service information as to owner of service sire and the Registrar after carefully scrutinizing the application for transfer enters the change of ownership on the office copy and hands office record to his Assistant so that notification of change of ownership may be sent to the Canadian Kennel Club Secretary. In the case of applications for registration of litters sent in by Jimmie the Registrar carefully scrutinizes the form and then posts, on the office record of dam, the date of birth, number and sex of pups, registration number of sire and the envelope folder number.

In the case of application for registration of pups born Jimmie's property, the Registrar first checks as to registered Kennel name, then checks the name of the animal. Following this, he checks colour, dates of birth and sire with information posted at time of fying litter application, names and addresses and signatures and fees, correcting in red ink any information not clearly written, this again to reduce possibility of error in typing department. When satisfied in this respect, he assigns a number to the registration and posts the information on the office record of both sire and dam. He then enters on the envelope folder the amount of fees used and the registration numbers assigned and hands the applications to his Assistant to have index cards made, and immediately fyled for name of each animal. This "perpetual" index contains the names and registration numbers of all animals registered since the Canadian Kennel Club first started, sorted alphabetically, and each breed separate. Space is provided on each envelope folder to tabulate the work contained therein, by provinces. This is an important point as you will learn later. The Registrar having satisfied himself that everything is in order, the envelope folder containing Jimmie's applications and those of seven other breeders is sent on to the Typing Department. The Chief Certificate Writer hands the envelope folder to one of her staff. In the case of transfers the change of ownership is endorsed on back of certificate. In the case of litters a certificate of registration of litter is typed. In the case of registrations the typist takes a blank certificate and a blank office record, also a blank "Secretary's record" and places them in the typewriter. Thus at the same time the certificate is typed the carbon copy office record is typed and the Secretary's office record also. This Secretary's record is sent to the Secretary, Canadian Kennel Club, and on the



MR. A. R. DAWSON, Ottawa, Ont.
Assistant Director, Canadian National
Live Stock Records.

back is provided space for him to keep a record of bench show winnings and championship points and transfers of ownership as notified by Record Office. The envelope for mailing Jimmie's certificates back to him is also typed at this time. After the typist has finished the work in the envelope folder, it is handed to certificate readers who carefully scrutinize the certificates comparing them with the applications submitted. When they have completed this part of the process, the envelope folder is sent to the office of the Chief Registration Officer of the Department of Agriculture and again the certificates are carefully scrutinized and if found to be correct they are signed and the seal impressed. The envelope folders then are returned to the Chief Certificate Writer and Jimmie's certificates are placed in the envelope previously addressed as stated above, sent to the mailing room, counted and mailed.

The office record copy for Jimmie's dogs are handed to the index clerk who makes white cards for names, registration numbers and breed of each animal and a buff card for name and address of each breeder or owner and registration numbers of animals bred by or registered in his ownership at time certificate is typed. These indexes are then sorted and held for use in printing the next stud book. They are kept up to date at all times. The Secretary's office record is mailed in lots of 100 or more to the Secretary, Canadian Kennel Club.

The envelope folder is then returned to the Accounting Department. It now bears the date Jimmie's applications were received, the date Registrar's Assistant checked the memberships, sires, dams, etc., the date the Registrar handled the work, the date the certificate was typed, the date it was proof-read, the date it was sent to the Chief Registration Office and the date mailed. The Accounting Department first mark in the daily cash book the date the envelope folder was finished, then post the ledger cards for amounts used and credit balances carried forward, check duplicate copies of membership receipts against notations, according to provinces. When this is done the Assistant Cashier enters in a special transaction book the number of registrations, transfers, memberships, litters, etc., and it is from the information contained in this book that the Record Office compile the annual report of work done for each breed. When this is done, the envelope voucher is stamped accordingly and fyled pending the monthly audit following which they are placed in the permanent fyles for reference. In addition to this monthly audit, as soon as possible after the end

of each year, a further audit is made of all books, vouchers, etc., and from this final audit the annual statements are prepared and certified to by the auditors appointed by the Record Board at their Annual Meeting. The Canadian Kennel Club has four representatives on the Board.

Going back a little to the time mail is opened in the Accounting room, any correspondence received from Jimmie, without remittance, is sent to the Registrar for answer. Each Registrar dictates his letters as his first duty every morning. About 7,000 letters are dictated each month.

When the time came to print a Canadian Kennel Club Stud Book under the former type setting style, the printers were sent the office records—copies of the certificates of registration—and from this information set the type. The indexes were set from the cards typed and fyled daily as previously explained. The information regarding bench winnings, etc., was prepared and sent down by the Secretary. Under the photographic process the book will be typewritten in the Record Office and reproduced by the photograph method.

When the Secretary, Canadian Kennel Club, notifies the Record Office that one of Jimmie's dogs is a champion, this information is posted on the office record for the animal and on the office records of his progeny and then the magic letters "Ch." automatically appear on certificates issued subsequently, in which this animal's name appears.

The system followed by the Record Office was not conceived in one day. It is the result of the experience of years. The present Director has had 37 years' experience in registration work and the Assistant Director 28 years. The Registrars have been with the Records from 18 to 25 years. Changes in methods of handling the work are made from time to time but such changes are only made after careful trial and always the main idea is accuracy. Today our motto is "Service with Accuracy".

Let us divert a little from the office and sit down for a few moments with a breeder. There are a few things he can do to help matters along—one thing is the fact that very few people are blessed with the good fortune to write a clear legible hand—we may be able to read our own writing ourselves but to others it is sometimes a problem—so as an improvement, we suggest that when filling out forms, print names and addresses in block letters instead of writing. Signatures must, of course, be signed in ink. Another thing, always put the initials or Christian name of purchaser and be sure

you have the correct spelling of his or her name. It is preferable to send remittances by money order as cheques are required to be certified and made payable at par on Ottawa or exchange added. Remittances should not be sent in cash.

A PERPETUAL DOG SHOW

The Royal Ontario Museum of Zoology has undertaken a new exhibit which will have a particular appeal to dog lovers. An attempt will be made to bring together a perpetual dog show in one of its galleries. One of the principal values of such a display will be to familiarize the general public with the 104 breeds of dogs that are recognized and classified in Canada. This is the objective of the exhibit as planned. The carefully sculptured mounts will endeavour to bring out the type and character of the breeds displayed.

The more zoological aspect of the exhibit will be to show the degree of variation that has been attained in the dog species by artificial selection. Man has speeded up or experimented with the evolutionary process by controlling the line of descent. Certain wild dog types will be included for comparison.

To date, three excellent mounts have been completed by Mr. Knud Nielsen, staff sculptor-taxidermist. Mr. Nielsen has worked carefully from photographs of the individual animals taken in life and from sketches describing the show standards of the breeds. Further, the owners have given valuable criticisms as the work was in process. The preparation of this exhibit will be continued as rapidly as good specimens become available.

An appeal is here made to Canadian Kennel Club members to contribute towards this dog show. It is hoped that if an owner suffers the loss of a champion or prize-winning dog, he will find it possible to contribute the specimen in the flesh to the Museum. Acknowledgement will be made on exhibition labels. It is hoped to include all the principal breeds of dogs in this display.

The three breeds represented to date are as follows:

"Amherstia Battil", Saluki Hound, presented by Mrs. A. Mulock, Gormley, Ont.

"Bunjie", English Bulldog (Tri International Champion), presented by Mr. R. P. Sparkes, Toronto.

"Vermont Park Leader", Beagle Hound, Canadian Champion, presented by Mr. Emerson Robertson, Toronto.

Rockley Airedale Terriers

-- AT STUD --

The International Champion Cotteridge Brigand

FEE, \$50.00

At three years of age, already sire of a full English Champion, and many Best in Show, also a score of good winners at Britain's largest shows.

His latest — ROCKLEY ROASTING HOT at 7 months, Winners Airedale and Best Puppy in Show, All Breeds.

SID PERKINS

FISH MERCHANT

ST. LAWRENCE MARKET, TORONTO, ONT.

WESTDALE KENNELS, WATERDOWN, ONT.

Wire-Haired Fox Terriers

AT STUD—FEE \$20.00

VIVADORA SURETHING

Appropriately named. The latest out by him, Westdale Happy Find. Three firsts at the Canadian Fox Terrier Association Show last month, and there are more to follow. For stock of the better kind, write

THOS. COCKER

36 Cline Crescent, Hamilton, Ont.



At Stud --- The Great Labrador Retriever Ch. GRAND DUKE VICTOR

(C.K.C. 121500)

In placing this grand Bench and Field dog at the service of the public, we do so with every confidence that the results will largely benefit the breed. His blood is a combination of the world's famous strains: Wolferton, Wetmore, Harwood and Banchory. In the field he performs perfectly. Keen nose, steady to shot, tender mouthed and retrieves to hand. In three litters he sired 20 dogs and 6 bitches.

For further particulars write to owner

DR. C. A. TEMPLE

86 BLOOR ST. WEST, TORONTO

Health, Happiness and Prosperity

IS THE SINCERE WISH OF THE

IRISH



Increase your happiness, friendship and companionship in the coming year by securing an Irish Mick. He has all the most desirable qualities found in a dog.



TO IRISH BREEDERS

Shilvoden Boy

Our recent import will insure your success in the coming year. He is the right size with true Irish character and expression with a personality that you will like. To approved bitches only. This young dog was placed ahead of two American Champions at the Royal Winter Fair.

Puppies and Grown Stock for Sale.

A. and J. PALMER

1 Birchmount Road, TORONTO
ELgin 2692.

STRATHISLA COLLIES --- AT STUD

GLENEDEN EMERALD (IMP.)

Dark Sable and White.

Sire: Eng. Ch. Eden Emerald, ex Tazewell Tuberosa (Imp.).
Fee, \$25.

LORD LOVAT OF STRATHISLA

Dark Sable and White.

Sire: Gleneden Emerald, ex Strathisla Lassie. Fee, \$25.

HALMARIC OF STRATHISLA (IMP.)

Red Sable and White.

Sire: Torrya Tradition, ex Halmaric Signet. Fee for short period, \$15.

KING EDWARD OF STRATHISLA

Full Marked Tricolor.

Sired by Gleneden Emerald, ex Heatherblossom O' Arken (Imp.). A great young dog. Fee for short period, \$15.

STRATHISLA CHIEFTAIN

Sable and White.

Sired by Gleneden Emerald, ex Emerald Queen (Imp.).
Fee, \$15.

The quality of these sires will appeal to the most exacting Collie breeder.

Stock of best bloodlines for breeding, or showing, also puppies, usually for sale.

G. C. FRASER

316 Waterloo Ave. GUELPH, ONT.

Phone 416



GLENEDEN EMERALD (IMP.)

THE CREME DE MENTHE

MRS. D. REUCASSEL

32 CHILTON ROAD

TORONTO, ONT.

I have been breeding Wires for many years but have never bred a litter just like I have now, 3 months old. This is their pedigree:

Int. Ch. Gallant Fox
Ch. Gallant Invader of Wildoaks
Int. Ch. Weltona Frizette
Sire: Ch. Flying Fox of Wildoaks
Int. Ch. Gallant Fox
Ch. Delightful Lady of Wildoaks
Wakeful Lady
Ch. Crackley Sensational
Ch. Crackley Supreme of Wildoaks
Eden Bridesmaid of Thorndale
Dam: Tantalizer of Wildoaks
Ch. Talavera Simon
Int. Ch. Gains Great Surprise
New Town Bella Donna

There are 3 males for sale and if you require one let me know the amount you wish to pay. One of the most prominent handlers in the Eastern States wishes to reserve one.



Tantalizer of Wildoaks

For Sale, \$125.00

Full sister to the world's best, Int. Ch. Gallant Fox of Wildoaks. Has 7 points in U.S.A. and 6 in Canada towards her Int. Championship. Can finish in both countries easily; just left a litter of 4, 3 males and 1 female.

OF WIRE FOX TERRIERS

FOR SALE

GALLANT LADY OF ROYAL OAKS

Just nursing a litter by Ch. Gallant Invader of Wildoaks. This is her pedigree:

Ch. Beau Brummel
Sire: Int. Ch. Crackley Startler of Wildoaks
Pettigo Prudence
Int. Ch. Crackley Supreme of Wildoaks
Dam: Tantalizer of Wildoaks
Int. Ch. Gains Great Surprise

This bitch is just 16 months old, shown 3 times as a puppy, twice Best Wire Puppy in Show; will prove a great sensation next spring; same markings as her dam. A great opportunity for a breeder who wants to reach the top quickly.

Glen Ayr English Setters AT STUD

RED PROPHET (C.K.C. 137381). A swell orange ticked fellow with quality, size and style. A winner every time shown, including Winners Prize, Best of Winners and Best of Breed, London Canine Association Show this year.

BLUE DRAGON (C. K. C. 137382), (Brother to above). As his name implies is a blue ticked one and excels in all the fundamental requirements in make, shape and style.

Their sire, Royal Freckles, obtained his championship in America without defeat. Their dam, Happy Valley Sally, is a well known daughter of Ch. Pilot of Crombie of Happy Valley, and a maternal granddaughter of Int. Ch. Blue Dan of Happy Valley. **Stud Fee, \$25.00.**

Particulars from Owner

MR. F. WALLACE CLANCY
203 Glenview Ave. TORONTO

SEASON'S GREETINGS

FROM

NODNOL KENNELS, REG'D

R.R. No. 1, LONDON, ONT.

Breeders and Exhibitors of High Class
English Springer Spaniels



NODNOL COUNTESS

The home of Ch. Dunoon Daphne and Ch. Nodnol Queen.

A few choice puppies for Sale from Ch. Nodnol Queen, by American Ch. Thorsdale Wolverine. Beautifully marked, good bone, excellent show prospects. Write for information.

MRS. D. J. LERCH

Welstone Bulldogs



GOLDEN DAWN

Season's Greetings
and
Best Wishes to all Fanciers

W. J. RISEWICK

Kennels:	Office:
239 Steele's Ave. E.,	358 Adelaide St. W.
Stop 13, Yonge St.	Toronto

ABERDEEN

(SCOTTISH TERRIER)

KENNELS

(REG.)

Our Winnings at the
ROYAL WINTER FAIR, NOV. 24

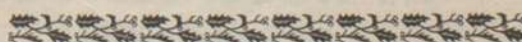
1ST MALE PUPPY
ABERDEEN'S SILVERTIP

1ST NOVICE
ABERDEEN'S BRAW WEE DOUGAL
(1st Puppy, C.N.E.; 1st Puppy, N.K.C.;
1st Specialty Show).

1ST OPEN BITCHES
was won by the Dam of the above Puppies
(Jessica O'Bonnyrig, 7 pts.)

BITCH PUPPY FOR SALE
litter sister of the above winners, 10 months.

DR. F. H. SECRETAN
45 RICHMOND ST. W., TORONTO



Season's Greetings to All Fanciers

TROPHIES IN FINE SILVER PLATE

5 1/2" Height	\$1.00
8" "	2.00
10" "	3.00
15" "	7.50

Illustrated Booklet Mailed
on request.

KENTS LIMITED

Trophy Department
144 Yonge Street
TORONTO
ELgin 9401

STUD RECEIPT BOOKS

If you offer the services of a stud dog, you should satisfy your client, and protect yourself by using proper stud receipt forms.

One book—Thirty Receipts
Twenty-five Cents Postpaid

KENNEL AND BENCH
25 Melinda Street, Toronto

"COMPLETE" PEDIGREE FORMS

There is a daily use for pedigree forms in every busy kennel.

Our "Complete" pedigree forms are designed to meet every requirement.

The regulation three generation pedigree can be extended to four or five generations when you have a supply of "Complete" pedigree forms convenient.

Fifty Forms For Fifty Cents

KENNEL AND BENCH
25 Melinda St., Toronto, Ont.

BEACH BULLDOGS AT STUD

Albert of One Twenty One

(C.K.C. 138774)

Bred by the late Mrs. E. F. Banbury. A son of Champion Marwell Shamrock. I have every confidence that Albert, given the opportunity, will do much to perpetuate this old established strain.

For breeding and other particulars apply

MR. R. G. BANBURY
121 Silver Birch Avenue
TORONTO, ONT.
Phone HO. 1537

IRISH SETTER BREEDERS

The Opportunity Is Yours

Puppies for sale out of that great Canadian-bred, Int. Ch. Moira; sire, Ch. The Baron Gore. Best Irish Setter, Morris and Essex, 1936, with 176 entires. Reasonably priced.

AT STUD

Champion Bonny Red Squire

Sire—Ch. Flornell Squire of Milson; Dam—Int. Ch. Moira. FEE, \$20.00.

FRED RATCLIFFE

Lock 2 Hill St. Catharines, Ont.

Wishing Our Many Clients and Friends

A MERRY CHRISTMAS AND A PROSPEROUS NEW YEAR

T. E. CURRY

Animal Photographer

Studio: 701 Bloor St. West
TORONTO, ONT.
Phone LO. 1242

THE YORK KENNEL CLUB

wish their many
friends the

Compliments of the Season

President

CAPTAIN R. J. HENDERSON

Secretary

MRS. G. C. PRICE
70 Chudleigh Avenue
TORONTO, ONT.

AT STUD

The International Winning Scottish
Terrier

CALL BOY O' BONNYRIGG

(C.K.C. 119191)

Sire: Ch. Coxmoor Call Boy (by Ch. Sandheys Silvertip).

Dam: Fairwold Star O'Dawn (by Albourne Wattadorg).

This absolute fearless terrier teems with fire and quality, so essential in this breed. Has every qualification for a stud dog, being perfectly sound with great bone and substance.

A born showman and is dead game, the dog to cure shyness, making him a great asset to all serious breeders. Is siring winners. Aberdeen Braw Wee Dougal and Aberdeen Silvertip are amongst his get.

Stock for Sale

OWNER: MISS MARGARET MACKIE

Correspondence and shipments to

MATT GRACEY

343 Huron Street
Kingsdale 2882 Toronto

SEASON'S GREETINGS

Benair Kennels

HOME OF

Registered Scottish Terriers

PUPPIES FOR SALE

W. RUSS. SEXTON

114 Grenadier Road

LL. 2765

TORONTO, ONT.



HEAD STUDY

CANADIAN KENNEL CLUB, INC.

ON this, the eve of our Golden Jubilee Year, we stand with arms outstretched ready to welcome an event which will measure up our progress for the past fifty years. The swaddling clothes of a bygone yesteryear have gradually been shed and from the background which we have built up since the 27th day of September, 1888, we are now able to look down the avenue of almost half a century and take notice of what has been accomplished in the interval.

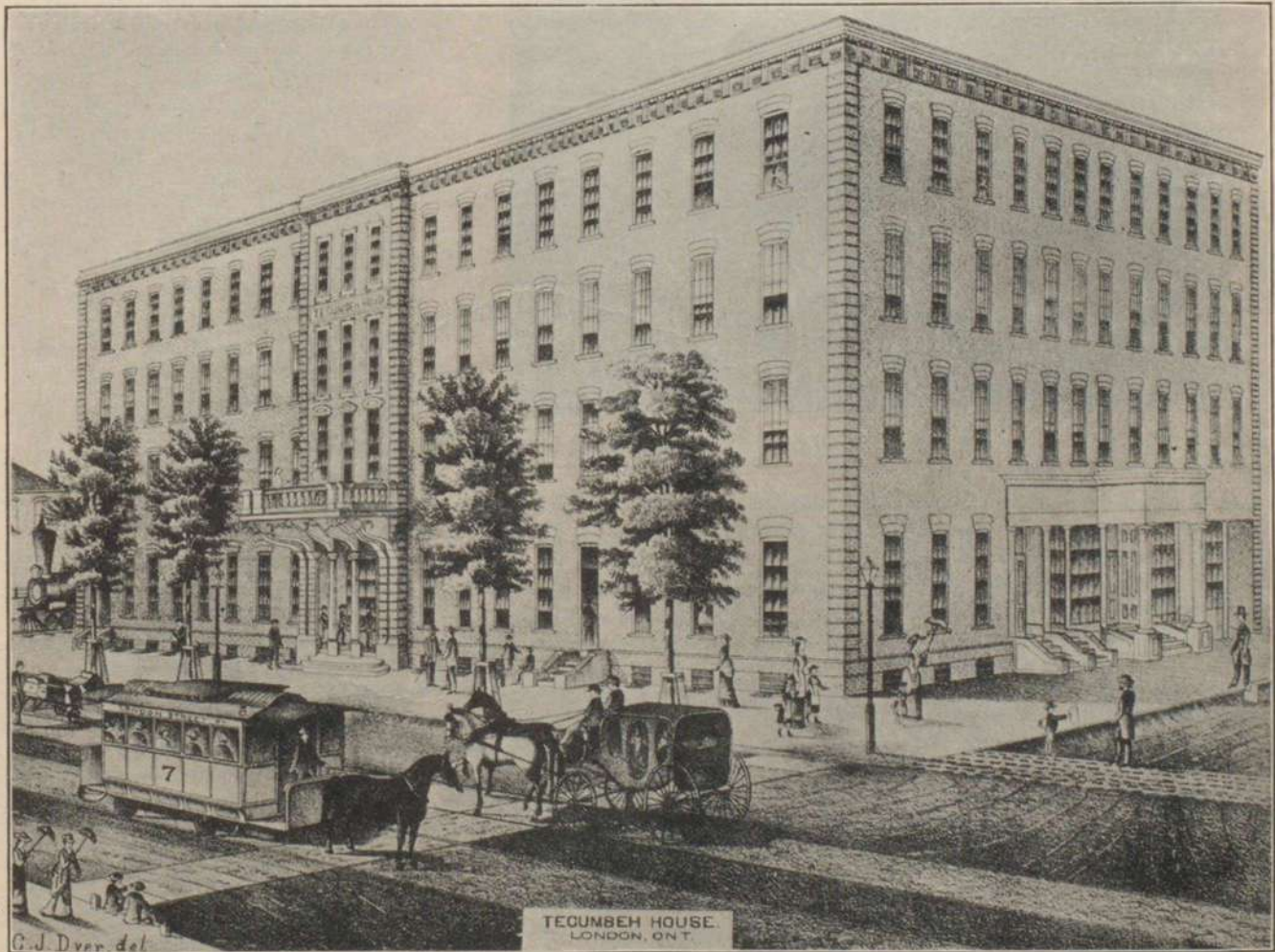
We do not confess to any degree of suffering from the inferiority complex, nevertheless we are painfully conscious of possible reprisals which are likely to follow in the trail of the novitiate daring an invasion of the historian's legitimate territory. Our story will be told faithfully, truthfully, fearlessly and simply. We will not intentionally hurt anyone's feelings and our data will be drawn exclusively from our own records. There will be 13 instalments,

Golden JUBILEE Year 1888 - 1938

this is the first one, and the last will appear in the December issue, 1938, and by the way we would digress slightly at this moment to mention the fact that Colonel J. N. MacRae is our 13th elected President, and having no leanings towards superstitions we feel

that "13" must be our lucky number. Colonel MacRae is filling the Presidential Chair which has been occupied by only 11 other men in 13 elections, each man having filled the office successfully and with much dignity.

Frankly we are unable to give the exact date or location of the first dog show having been held in Canada and will content ourselves by mentioning that we have in our carefully custody a silver medal about the size of a fifty cent piece which has engraved on one side of it the head of a Clumber Spaniel and the legend "Nova Scotia Kennel Club 1881", and on the reverse side the words, "First prize, Clumber 'Spot', September, 1881". From the beautifully milled edge of the medal we are constrained to believe that it was originally a two shilling piece that had been tooled down by an expert goldsmith for the purpose of medal making. For this beautiful reminder of early dogdom in Canada we are greatly indebted to



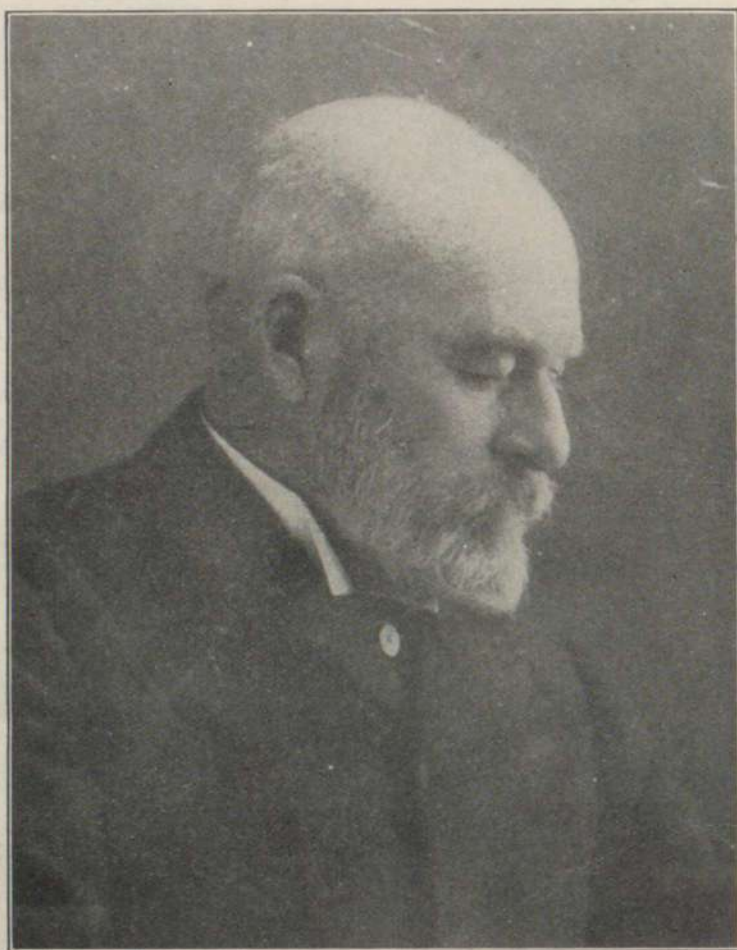
An architect's conception of The Tecumseh House, London, Ont., Birthplace of the Canadian Kennel Club. Notice the customs and conveniences of yesteryear. The old style locomotive; the horse-drawn street car; the passengers' luggage being brought in; Mi'lady with her bustle and parasol; Mi'lord with his gallantry and his side-whiskers; the newsboy selling his morning sheet. The whole a fitting background to the birth of a national institution—The Canadian Kennel Club.

(Photo courtesy—London Chamber of Commerce)

Miss Alice J. G. O'Brien, of the noted "Cardigan" (Sealyham) Kennels, of Halifax, N.S. There is fragmentary evidence of other canine activities having been abroad in the land prior to 1888, but since we have been provided with the dependable "guard rail" from that starting point, we will feel safer if we hang on to that for control. As sign posts, however, we mark up

Kennel Club; the coming of the National American Kennel Club in 1876, and still another sign post might be the winning of 2nd prize by the English Setter "Leicester" at Chicago, in 1876. This dog was imported by Mr. L. H. Smith, Strathroy, Ont. "Leicester's" English number was 4271, and his American number was 148, all of which shows that Canada took its place

breeders and exhibitors pretty well convinced that the time had now arrived for the forming of a governing body for Canada and they so frankly expressed themselves that on September 27th, 1888, a meeting was held at the Tecumseh House (recently demolished) at London, Ont. Enthusiasm was in the very air and breeders and exhibitors were at last down to "brass tacks" on the issue. Soon it was decided that the Canadian Kennel Club be formed; its objects were discussed and declared, viz., to promote the breeding and exhibiting of thoroughbred dogs in Canada; to protect the interests of owners and exhibitors; to formulate rules for the governing of dog shows; to recommend suitable



(Photo—Canadian Kennel Club Collection)

the early show held at Newcastle-on-Tyne, England, on June 28th and 29th, 1859; the first Field Trial held at the estate of Mr. Samuel Whitbread, M.P., April 18th, 1865, at Southill, Bedfordshire, England; the coming of the Kennel Club, England, in April, 1873; the first Field Trials to be held in America at Memphis, Tennessee, on October 8th, 1874; the bench shows held at Chicago, St. Louis and Baltimore, during 1876, the same year as gave us the one and only Westminster

in the parade as the "troops" were only beginning to pass by.

The consciousness of a growing national pride in everything in general and probably matters canine in particular, was everywhere noticeable amongst dog owners in Canada. The idea of showing and registering Canadian-owned dogs in another country and under another country's dog show rules was steadily losing favor amongst Canadian exhibitors and breeders. This discontent had developed steadily and at the London Show in 1887 it had become sufficiently ripe for general discussion and before that show closed it had been agreed that some measure of canine government for Canada was now clearly indicated and that this issue should be further considered at London the following September.

The London Show of 1888 found dog

judges; to open a Register for the recording of pure-bred dogs, etc., etc.

The following officers were elected:—President, Richard Gibson, Delaware, Ont.; Vice-Presidents, J. U. Gregory, Quebec; Samuel Coulson, Montreal, P.Q.; Thomas Johnson, Winnipeg, Man., and W. J. Jackson, Toronto, Ont. Executive Committee:—C. M. Nelles, Brantford, Ont.; Dr. J. S. Niven, London, Ont.; Wm. Hendrie, Hamilton, Ont.; J. L. Campbell, Simcoe, Ont.; W. W. Welles, Chatham, Ont.; F. T. H. Mercer, Ottawa, Ont.; W. H. Scully, Toronto, Ont.; T. G. Davey, London, Ont., and Robert McEwen, London, Ont. Secretary, C. A. Stone, London, Ont. Treasurer, F. C. Wheeler, London, Ont.

We pause here to mention that from the first officers elected we later drew four Presidents, viz., J. Lorne Campbell, T. G. Davey, Dr. J. S. Niven and C. M. Nelles. Surely our sponsors of fifty years ago built better than they realized. We honor them every one.

One of the early problems to confront our first officers was to find an official mouthpiece for the expression of the many interests having a bearing on the welfare and proper development of the newly born Canadian Kennel Club. Pressure was brought to bear on the publisher of the "Canadian Poultry Review" with a view to his furnishing the necessary space in that journal for this purpose. The publisher, the late Mr. H. B. Donovan, Toronto, Ont., agreed to accede to the pressing request and promptly arranged for the publishing of a supplement to be known as the "Kennel

The late

MR. RICHARD GIBSON

The First President, September 27th, 1888, until September 17th, 1889.

Gazette", and in February, 1889, Canadian dog breeders and exhibitors received number 1 of volume 1 of the Kennel Gazette.

The first issue of Canada's first canine magazine gave a full report of the inauguration meeting of the Canadian Kennel Club and printed the newly adopted constitution which instrument the editor heartily criticized in a fearless, though constructive manner. The outstanding virtue of the criticism seemed to be, "It is always a safe rule to give every member a voice in all matters of importance." There was prophecy in that criticism, the extent of which we may be obliged to mention at a later stage of this historical recording.

Golden JUBILEE Year, 1888-1938

February 21st, 1889, was an epochal day for the Canadian Kennel Club, when the following delegation left for New York to discuss matters of importance with the American Kennel Club:—Robert McEwen, London, Ont.; F. C. Wheeler, London, Ont.; C. A. Stone, London, Ont.; George Douglas, Woodstock, Ont., and George Bell, Toronto, Ont. The most important matter considered was the question of international recognition, the separating line had been definitely drawn. The deputation was cordially received and their request was unanimously granted. The American Kennel Club being recognized as the canine government in the United States, and the Canadian Kennel Club being acknowledged to be the governing body in the Dominion of Canada. Part of the reciprocity agreement described made provision for Canadian dogs to compete at shows held under American Kennel Club rules without such dogs first being compelled to register in the American Kennel Club Stud Book, if such dogs had already registered in the Canadian Kennel Club Stud Book. It was further agreed that each club would uphold all disqualifications made by the other.

The progressive Canadian Kennel Club was now registering dogs on its own account and the distinction of having registered the first dog in the first Stud Book fell to the late Mr. Charles A. Stone, the club's first secretary. "Forest Fern", a blue belton English Setter bitch, born in 1884, sired by "Prince Royal" ex "Forest Ruby", was given number 1. "Forest Fern",

C.K.C.S.B. 1, was bred by and born the property of Mr. Stone.

Believing that it will be of great interest to many of our readers we publish here the club's first constitution as drawn up by our original officers and a perusal and study of this first legislative measure will serve to show the sound judgment and untiring efforts of our early officers.



(Photo—Canadian Kennel Club Collection)

CONSTITUTION CANADIAN KENNEL CLUB OF CANADA

1. This club shall be known as the Canadian Kennel Club.
2. The object of the club shall be to promote the breeding of thoroughbred dogs in Canada, to protect the interests of owners as well as breeders, to formulate rules for the Government of Dog Shows and competitions, and to recommend suitable judges for the same.
3. The officers of the club shall consist of Honorary President, 1st Vice-President, four Vice-Presidents, Secretary-Treasurer and an Executive Committee of eight members, to be elected at the annual meeting.
4. The annual meeting shall be held at such a time and place as shall be decided at the previous meeting.

A special meeting shall be called at the request of ten members of the club or may at any time be called by order of the Executive Committee.

5. Applications for membership shall be proposed and seconded in writing to the Secretary and passed by the Executive Committee; one black ball to suspend the election until the

next meeting of the Executive Committee.

6. The Executive Committee shall have power to fill vacancies on the Committee until the next annual meeting.
7. The annual dues to be \$2.00 payable in advance.
8. No alterations can be made in the Constitution or in the governing rules, as adopted by this club, except by a two-thirds majority of the vote cast at the annual meeting or special meeting of the club, and

The late
MR. CHARLES A. STONE
The First Secretary, September
27th, 1888, until September 17th,
1889.

Slogan for 1938

**Worms kill more dogs
than any other disease**

Don't let your puppies die.

Get a bottle of
Ellerslie Worm Remedy to-day

FROM

Perkins Pet Shop

Dundas Street

at Runnymede

West Toronto

or Sid Perkins

St. Lawrence Market

Toronto

notice of any such proposed change must be given at the previous meeting.

9. The Executive Committee shall have full power by a two-thirds vote, to suspend or expel any members, and the members so suspended or expelled shall have no claim against the club, or be allowed to enter into any competition held under the rules of this club. Such members shall have the right of appeal to the club from the action of the Executive Committee at the annual meeting or at any special meeting, provided notice of appeal has been given.

BY-LAWS

Article 1. Duties of Officers:

PRESIDENT

Section 1. The President shall preside at all meetings of the Executive Committee whenever in his judgment he may deem it necessary, he shall submit a report of the work done during the past year at the annual meeting.

FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

Section 2. The First Vice-President shall perform all the duties of the President in his absence:

SECRETARY-TREASURER

Section 3. The Secretary-Treasurer shall keep the minutes of each meeting of the Executive Committee and of the club, conduct the correspondence, and have charge of and be responsible for all the books and papers of the Executive Committee. He shall collect and have charge of all moneys belonging to the club, shall pay all bills when properly approved, and submit a report thereof to the Executive Committee at every meeting. He shall keep a book containing a list of the members with their addresses, which book shall, at all reasonable times, be open for the inspection of members in good standing.

Article 2:

Section 1. The meetings of the Executive Committee shall be called by the Secretary at the request of three members of the committee or by order of the President, and two weeks' notice of such meeting shall be given to every member of the committee.

Section 2. At all meetings of the Executive Committee four members shall constitute a quorum.

Article 3. Payment of bills:

All bills shall be presented to the President or First Vice-President when acting as President, and shall be

LITTLE BY LITTLE

By Edgar A. Guest

Inch by inch and a foot is gained.
Two feet more and a yard is made.
Little by little is much attained.
Ounce by ounce and a pound is weighed.
Day by day and a week has passed.
Four full weeks and a month has flown.
Twelve brief months and we find at last
Out of them all a year has grown.

A day seems long and a mile seems far
And you scarcely notice the yard you've gained,
But by that much nearer the goal posts are,
And nearer still when the mile's attained.
Oh, the hills seem steep when you start to climb
But upward struggle and don't you stop,
As the acorn grows to an oak in time,
Little by little you'll reach the top.

Ounce by ounce and a pound is weighed,
And by and by are the pounds a ton;
Though swift or slow was the progress made,
It is all the same when the goal is won.
For whether you leap or whether you crawl,
You'll find this truth—and it's ages old!
That success is merely the sum of all
The tedious inches in miles retold.

"Copyright 1937 by Edgar Guest."

"Reproduced by special arrangement with the Evening Telegram" (Toronto).

audited by him; in case of approval he shall affix his signature and date of approval. After such approval the Secretary-Treasurer shall pay said bills.

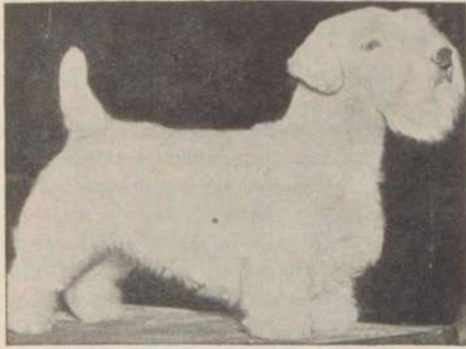
Article 4. Order of business:

1. Roll Call.
2. Reading of Minutes.
3. Reports and Communications.
4. Unfinished business.
5. New business.
6. Election of officers.
7. Adjournment.

Article 5. Amendments, etc.:

These by-laws may be altered, amended, or suspended at any meeting of the Executive Committee by a single majority vote, provided two weeks' notice shall have been given to every member of the Executive Committee of the proposed alteration, amendment or suspension. In the absence of such notice a two-thirds vote of the members present shall be required.

In the next issue we will publish, in part, the first rules governing dog shows and the first rules governing field trials, but in the meantime we take this opportunity to wish all members of the Canadian Kennel Club and the other readers of Kennel and Bench a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.



MAYTIME KENNELS

OF

SEALYHAM TERRIERS

Champion dogs at Stud.
Puppies usually for Sale.
Best English bloodlines.

Miss D. Grant
PORT HOPE, ONT.

IRISH TERRIERS

Two litters of outstanding puppies for sale (among which are some show prospects) by that great sire, Champion Clover Patch Red Particular (Imp.), out of dams of "Newtownards" breeding.

These are "real" Irishmen, possessing not only the "looks" but character and disposition—and all are reasonably priced.

MRS. M. COOPER
14 Burris Street, Hamilton, Ontario
Phone 2-4475



BOSTON TERRIER

St. John Introduce Me

We take pleasure in offering this great Eastern Boston Terrier to the Ontario breeders. Under 15 lbs. weight, his picture tells the story. He is recognized as one of the great sires of today. Particulars from owner.

MR. FRANK DALE
MAPLE LEAF KENNELS
KITCHENER, ONT.

ENGLISH CHRISTMAS ANNUALS

Copies of "Our Dogs" and "Dog World" will again be obtainable at this office. The supply is limited and the price is seventy-five cents, or by mail one dollar per copy.

KENNEL AND BENCH
25 Melinda Street,
TORONTO, ONT.

KAPPA KENNELS

Buff male and black female, 5 months old, also red and white female, 3 months old, carrying bloodlines of Ch. Torohill Trader, Ch. Shotover of York, Ch. Rees the Judge, etc.

The 3 pups listed above are worthwhile foundation stock and show prospects.
PRICE, \$30 EACH.

MR. AND MRS. BRUCE CLOUSE
KINGSVILLE, CANADA

COCKER SPANIELS

Choice Parti-color Puppies
Excellent Breeding

MR. AND MRS. G. A. SPICER
R. R. No. 11 Peterboro, Ontario

FYVIE KENNELS, REG'D

Offer for sale, young Scottish Terriers, sired by Ch. Ardmore Dasher.

MRS. M. F. HILLIS
Eramosa Road
R.R. 1 GUELPH, ONT.

SPRINGER SPANIEL

Belmoss Rob Roy, age 16 months.
Sire — Ch. Inveresk Collyshot;
Dam — Belmoss Mabel of Marol.
Price, \$50.00.

FRED RATCLIFFE
Lock 2 Hill St. Catharines, Ont.

ST. BERNARD

To make room for new litter. Grand dog puppy, six months old must be sold; well grown, immense bone, sound, orange, flashy white markings, dark shadings, best of breeding, registered, reasonable.

FRED MURRAY, MITCHELL, ONTARIO

NEWFOUNDLANDS

A faultless, hardy type of thoroughbred Newfoundland, raised in the famous Arctic Kennels at Metagama, Northern Ontario. No fleas, worms, distemper or other kennel diseases. Excellent water retrievers, children's guards, life-savers, powerful sled dogs. 3 months' puppies; utility or show.

ARCTIC KENNELS, Reg'd
Box 10, METAGAMA
Northern Ontario, Canada
(Owner, M. U. Bates)

BRUSSELS GRIFFONS

Rough and Smooth, Small Type
From Imported Int. Champion Breeding
Belgium, England and American
AT STUD

JOFFRE OF ROUND HILL
By Int. Ch. Belgeuth of Round Hill
GAMIN DE MONTREAL
By Young Pi-Et-Ro of Cedar
MRS. ITA. M. MAGUIRE
Pekin Inn Kennels, Reg.
NAPANEE, ONT.

GLEN CHEZ PEKINGESE KENNELS, REG.

OFFERS FOR SALE attractive young males and females for breeding and show. Of imported Champion stock—Alderbourn, Iwade, Hesketh and Badminton strains. White and coloured dogs at stud, also Toddlers of Toytown, miniature son of Ch. Wee Jock of Hesketh Toytown, imported U.S.A.

MISS ANDERSON
257 Hastings Ave., TORONTO

PEKINGESE PUPPIES

Four months. Red and Black.
1 Male, 2 Females

The dam, Black Fan, is line-bred to the imported Shimerh of Chinatown and champion Dahling of Forton. Sire, Tiny Boy of Parkdale. Beautiful red sleeve. Under six pounds.

MRS. W. G. MURRAY,
984 Richmond St.
Phone Metcalf 6868. London, Ont.

"PEKIN INN PEKINGESE"

PUPPIES AND GROWN STOCK FOR SALE

AT STUD

Che-Mahs Fox of Wu Kee
By Ch. Che-Mah of Wu Kee
By Int. Ch. Rajah of Hesketh of Wu Kee.

Han-Chee of Cedarcrest
By Ch. Mickey of Toytown.

Huc-Dah of Chinatown, Imp.
By Ch. Wun-Dah of Chinatown.

Pekin Inns Jim-Mee
By Prince Washik.

NAPANEE, ONT.



MRS. ITA. M. MAGUIRE

SHOW REPORTS AND GLEANINGS

ALL TERRIER SHOW

The Canadian Fox Terrier Association Show, held under the rules of the Canadian Kennel Club, Inc., and embracing all Terrier breeds, was held on Saturday, November 13th, at the Labour Temple, Toronto. The entry of ninety-four dogs was not a fair return for the labour and energy expended by the band of workers headed by President Robert McAdam, and, strange to say, the Fox Terriers showed a decided falling off with only thirty forward in both coats; eighteen Scottish Terriers followed on, with fourteen Airedale Terriers in third place. Miss Lena Shortt was the judge and her awards were well received. One Bull Terrier, two Kerry Blue Terriers and a pair of standard Schnauzers led the opening, with Mrs. G. W. Hyslop's "Ch. Grey of Cairndania" topping a small Cairn Terrier gathering. H. Gidding's "White Eagle" led the Sealyham Terriers. West Highland White Terriers saw the well-known "Ch. Rowmore Ardifier" lead. Irish Terriers came next and the fresh activity that has been infused into the breed locally and the presence of American entries aroused more than passing interest. "Int. Ch. Newtownards Aristocrat", owned by John Mulcahy of Bronx, N.Y., came, saw and conquered. The award was never in doubt. A. Palmer's "Shilnoden Boy", the Ireland-bred son of "Ch. Flemish Splendid", made his bow to Canadian competition, and after a tussle with his kennel mate, "Belfast Bachelor of Ballycliff", was awarded Winners. He is just over a year old and needs time, but will certainly make his mark.

John Mulcahy's "Knocklong Princess", a daughter of "Newtownards Aristocrat", led the bitches, closely followed by S. Ruddel's "Seven Towers Serena". They could have been reversed and no harm done. Scottish Terriers, with an open class of eight dogs that would have done credit to any show, were a nice lot marred by a decided weakness in bitches. Dr. F. H. Secretan's "Aberdeen Braw Wee Dougal" walked over in Senior Puppy dogs, his brother, "Aberdeen Silvertip", headed Novice Dogs. J. T. Treleaven's "Balcroft Rogue" repeated his C.N.E. performance by topping the Canadian-bred class; this good black dog was looking well. S. J. Stewart's "Chausser's Jaunty Lad" headed the Limit class, and Open saw the hero of the day, M. L. Stewart's "Haldon Foray", take the ticket. He is a phenomenal headed one with grand

body and general make-up. We understand that this win entitles him to the title, if so, the charmed circle has received one more worthy member. Second to him and Reserve Winners, J. Milne's "Ardmore Argyle", another good sort, ideal size, grand top and quarters, with a good head. He lacked fire. Airedale Terriers were a good lot and Puppy dogs introduced a sure champion in Sid. Perkins' "Rockley Roasting Hot", the first out on this side by "Cotteridge Brigand". At six months of age he is extraordinarily advanced and needs to grow but very little more. His legs and wings stage, which time will surely remedy, is his only serious "if". He took Winners Dogs and the award was correct. Interest slackened until Open Dogs were reached. Here Mr. W. H. Humphries' "Lamorna Proconsul" and Mrs. Kenneth D. Marlatt's "Warland Michael" fought their Toronto Exhibition battle over again with the same result. The latter was in much better form and scores in Terrier balance; his front is not clever enough. Puppy bitches—Sid. Perkins' "Rockley Riot Act", sister to "Roasting Hot" and the family pattern with a bright future, W. H. Humphries' "Lamorna Privavera", won the class for Canadian-bred, and a new face, Sid. Perkins' "Rockley Glitter", dam of the aforementioned "Roasting Hot" and "Riot Act", won Limit and went on to Reserve Winners. This is a good one, style and class all over. Open saw the American entry, Hinson Stiles' "Ch. Briggus Princess", take first and Winners. She was in brilliant form and showed her charms well. Her meeting with "Ch. Cotteridge Brigand", Mr. Sid. Perkins' well-known campaigner for Best of Breed, was the highlight of the breed-judging. "Brigand" refused to do his act and would not settle down and "Briggus Princess" got the plum. Future meetings of this pair will always be interesting. Smooth Fox Terriers—R. Ray McLaughlin's "Elmcroft Best Cash", a good sort of puppy; his black mask takes away some finish. In Open, Carl Waffle's "Solus Viscount" led, taking Winners and Best of Breed. A good headed, stylish, tan marked one. Bitches were an easy mark for R. Ray McLaughlin's "Jade Lady", who took Winners prize.

Wire Fox Terriers—Puppy dogs saw the Rev. W. H. Dunbar's "Wings of the Morning" score easily. R. McAdam's "Burlington War Admiral" and John Ness' "Talabryon Duke" each had a walk-over in Senior Puppy and Novice.

Canadian-bred was led by E. A. Eaton's "Malabar Startling Choice". This is a sound, nice sized dog, and put down well.

Open—First and Winners, Florence K. Floren's "Rough 'n' Tough". This is the tan-headed dog who held a similar position at the Toronto Exhibition. Today he looked well and quite deserved his place. Second and Reserve Winners—Dr. C. R. Boulding's well-known "Talaurota Tester". Bitches—Junior Puppy, Novice and Canadian-bred were led by T. and H. Cocker's "Westdale Happy Find", a catchy daughter of "Vivadora Surething" and "Ch. Miss Springtime". Limit saw Mrs. Mabel H. Fair's have a walk-over, and Open proved the best class of the breed, where Dr. C. R. Boulding's "Eng. Ch. Benholme Ballet Girl" was first, Malabar Kennels' "Malabar's Lucky Event" second, and Dr. C. R. Boulding's "Harecote Harmony" third. Best of Breed went to the new face, Dr. C. R. Boulding's "English Ch. Benholme Bayard". This son of "Ch. Crackley Sportsman" is a really good dog, with class written all over him. He was by no means fit and this told against him when competing for Best in Show. This went to "Ch. Briggus Princess", closely followed by the Scottish Terrier, "Haldon Foray". Best Puppy in Show—"Rockley Roasting Hot".

THE SUPREME BOSTON TERRIER EVENING SHOW

By again staging one of the most successful all breed evening shows at the Labor Temple on Saturday, October 30, held in Toronto for some time, over two hundred entries of high-class dogs, all breeds, being in attendance. Following are the results:

Best in Show, Sealyham Terrier, owned by Mrs. Harry Giddings, Oakville, Ont.

Reserve Best in Show, Irish Wolfhound, owned by Mrs. Dr. Maxwell, Toronto, Ont. This dog also won Best Puppy in Show and Best in Hound Group.

Best in Sporting Group, Pointer, owned by Mr. Ray McLaughlin, Elmcroft Farms, Oshawa, Ont.

Best in Working Group, Old English Sheepdog, owned by Mr. Geo. Davies, Newtonbrook, Ont.

Best in Terrier Group, Sealyham Terrier, owned by Mrs. Harry Giddings, Oakville, Ont.

Best in Toy Group, Pekingese, owned by Mrs. Warburton, Toronto, Ont.

Best in Non-Sporting Group, Boston Terrier, owned by Mrs. E. Winters, Niagara Falls, N.Y.

● Fostering Wild Fowl

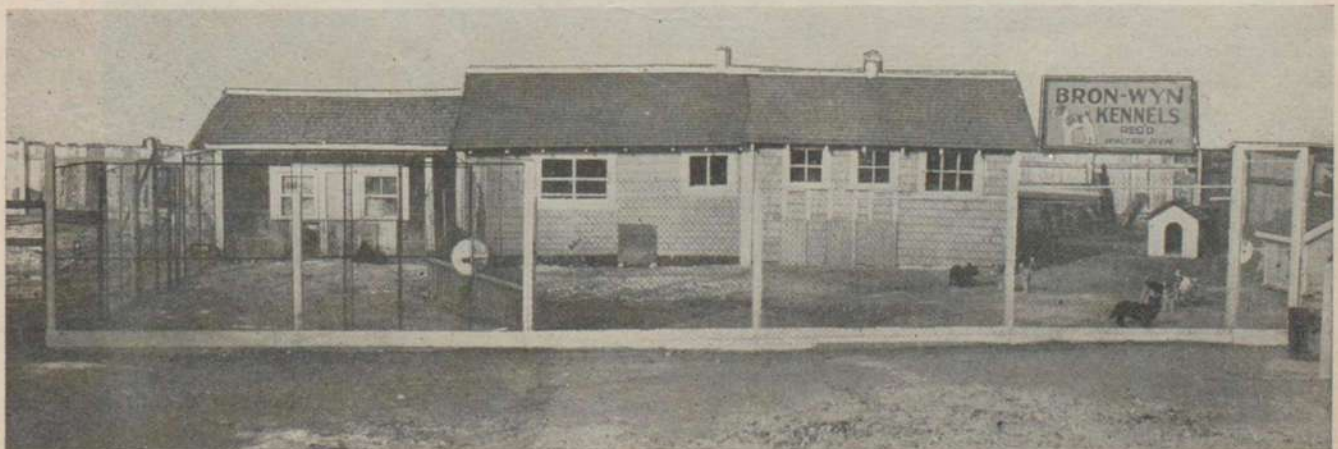
By R. H. PIERCE, Limerick, Sask.

While Retrievers are one of my hobbies, I have another that is, in my mind, much more important. That is, the grave danger of our waterfowl becoming extinct in the very near future. At least, some of the better specie, such as Canvasbacks, Red Heads, Scaup and, in fact, all deep water ducks; as during the past six or seven years practically every lake and slough in the territory where we used to hunt has been bone dry. In this district, bounded on the east by about Range 18 W. of the 2nd, and for about one hundred miles west and the same distance north from the boundary, there used to be some grand feeding grounds for deep water birds; all of these lakes and sloughs having wild celery in abundance and some wild rice as well. Now not one of them has a drop of water in them, nor has there been any for several years. As a result, even when these lakes and sloughs do fill up, as we expect them to, it is a question as to whether the feed will come back again. In the meantime, what of the ducks? Some say that they have gone to some mysterious place where there is ample water and feed, and that as soon as conditions here are favorable for them that they will return and conditions will be as they were when we first knew the country, in 1911. I surely wish it possible for me to think such pleasant thoughts, for the sight of the countless wildfowl that simply rolled over these southern prairie fields in those days was one I shall always cherish as the most thrilling and wonderful spectacle ever seen. How different now? During the past ten years in particular, each year has seen the birds of all sorts becoming more scarce. At first this was scarcely perceptible, but, nevertheless, to myself it was apparent that the lack of moisture as well as the more intensive shooting was

taking a heavy toll each year. One place especially where this was most noticeable was Fife Lake, a small lake about fifty miles southeast of Limerick. This was one of the best deep water lakes in this vicinity; plenty of wild rice and celery, and when we first went there it was simply swarming with many of the deep water ducks, especially canvasback, red head, widgeon and scaup. A narrow neck of land separated the two larger parts of the lake, and from this it was almost like slaughter to kill these grandest of all ducks, the canvasback, as they just came skimming along the top of the water and just raised up only sufficient to clear the land. In fact, back in the early twenties three guns boasted of killing over four hundred canvasback ducks in two days at this place. Not long after this "murder" a telephone line was run over the grade, and the placing of poles and wires made the birds fly a bit higher to clear, which helped them escape a bit. Still each year saw them becoming fewer and fewer, as the water got lower and lower. Also, the receding water line saved them somewhat, as they did not come so close to the grade before rising, and consequently were at a sufficient altitude when crossing it to make them a more difficult target, and for the past three or four years only a comparatively small number of canvasbacks have been killed there. Now there is not a drop of water in the lake, and, of course, no ducks.

The foregoing sad story may also be applied to the mallards. Twenty years ago this territory referred to was the summer home of countless thousands of this splendid bird. Feel that it afforded a breeding ground that produced as many mallards as any other part of the prairies of like size; it is dotted by many lakes, among them being Lake Johnson, where all the wild fowl of

every specie were to be found in abundance. Canada geese and canvasbacks made the vicinity of it their nesting ground; also swans, pelican and every other sort of duck and shore bird. When we first came here it was a veritable paradise for them, as well as for a bird-lover. Now what a change. The same story of Fife Lake applies to this lake; not a drop of water in it this fall, and not a goose, duck or other bird, of course, to be seen in the district. The Wood River, which was the main feeder for the lake, has a little water in it, and there have been a few small flocks of mallards around there, as there was a little wheat grown in the vicinity which afforded a bit of feed. However, they were wild and almost impossible to approach, either out in the field or on the creek, so very few of them have been sacrificed this year. From several reports I have received of the North Country, am inclined to believe that the above condition prevails to quite an extent there. If this is true, it would seem that the only way the lover of these birds can be assured of preserving any of them is to refrain from killing them at all; at least for some years. Should our lakes and sloughs again be filled with water, there appears to be a small number of the better duck left for breeding purposes, and if unmolested might gradually become established again. If most strenuous protection is not forthcoming, I can visualize the prairie as bare of the better ducks as it now is of the buffalo. With the automobile, powerful guns, greatly improved ammunition and so great an increase in hunters, even with the reduced bag limit, it is to my mind a question of only a few years when a good duck will be a rarity. Surely, if they decrease in numbers for the next ten years as rapidly as they have for the past ten, there will be only a memory remaining of the myriads of flocks of mallards that used to boil over the prairie in this district a few short years ago.



W. J. PYM—BRON-WYN KENNELS, REGINA, 1937

• The Collie at Work

During the past seventy years the history of the Collie has been like that of a shooting star. Starting from the day when the Highland shepherd said to Queen Victoria, "Hoots mum—what's a dog between you and me?" the breed



became the darling of society almost overnight and the Collie the most popular dog in "doggiedom".

Since then, however, the popularity of the Collie has shown a gradual but steady decline, until today he is far outnumbered by different breeds.

One hears the question now and again, "Can the Collie stage a come-back?" I would like to suggest that the answer is a double-barrelled one—no, and yes. No, in the sense that it is extremely unlikely that he can ever become the "family dog" again for the reason that in this modern age with its city life and its cars, the Collie, with his lovely heavy coat, his size, and his need of an active life, can never hope, as the family dog, to displace the smaller breeds, especially the shorter-coated variety. On the other hand, I can see a great future for the Collie if Collie lovers could see the possibilities offered by the great agricultural areas of Canada and the United States, where on the farms and ranches in thousands of little towns and villages a great dog population exists, but where very few really good dogs can be found.

The question might be asked, "What benefit could such a suggestion afford to dog fanciers, dog shows and the doggie world in general?" I personally am sure that, given the chance, the average farmer and rancher would take as much pride in exhibiting his dogs as he does in showing his horses, cattle, sheep and hogs. I also know that, given normal agricultural conditions, there is a good demand at fair prices for dogs of the right type.

Perhaps I had better admit here and now that I have never exhibited a dog in my life. Nevertheless, I learnt to walk hanging on to a Collie, and all my life I have been interested in dogs in general, and Collies in particular. As a boy nothing could thrill me quite as

By DAVID JOHNSTON

much as watching the dogs work on the hills in Scotland, and I admit that as a result of listening overmuch to the talk of the shepherds I had not much faith in the working ability of the show type of Collie. However, after the war I came West and acquired, in a trade, a pure-bred Collie pup. With many misgivings I set to work to train him for general farm work. Much to my astonishment he took to work like a duck to water, was very easy to handle, and turned out to be a perfect working dog with almost uncanny intelligence and a more than ordinary share of courage. He got to know the individual milk cows and would go into the bunch and bring out each one as I called its name. Amongst other chores he took upon himself the task of guarding the poultry from marauding dogs and coyotes. I have seen him run down and throw a coyote, and stray wolfhounds never stayed long around the place when he went into action. However, the inevitable happened—the hounds ganged up on him one day and he died fighting to the end, with seven of them piled on top of him. My wife and I lived alone at the time, and to say we missed the dog is to put it mildly. To replace him was not an easy matter, as good dogs were few and far between, and our efforts to do so led us to put into oper-

lowed a well thought out constructive breeding plan, the results of which we feel would be of interest to all Collie breeders.

In the first place, all our dogs are strictly registered Collies of the exhibition type. A glance at the extended pedigrees show a solid line of champions, including many world-famous dogs.

Our general plan is to train and try a dog out. If it shows reasonable working instincts we mate it with another tried dog. We watch carefully as the pups grow up, select those which show most promise as workers and, provided they are up to the physical standard required for the show ring, we train them. If they come up to standard we mate with one likewise bred, selected and trained and so on. The results are very encouraging. We find the pups very easily trained now. We start with the usual dog manners—leading, following off the leash, keeping to heel, lying down on the signal, etc. Then they start with the cattle, driving, turning, taking them away or bringing them back, etc. We also train them to carry messages from the house to the teams in the field and vice versa. This comes in handy, as many times I have sent a dog home for small repairs, bolts, nuts, etc., when out in the field. On one occasion my wife turned suddenly ill and just before she fainted she scribbled a note, "Come at once—ill", and gave it to one of the dogs. I was working in a bluff over a mile from home and the dog had no



ation a plan we have previously thought out of raising a dual purpose Collie, one which would retain all the beauty of the show specimen with the intelligence and working ability of his Highland ancestors.

For fifteen years now we have fol-

idea where I was but he found me, and I was home fifteen minutes from the time the dog got the command to find me. There seems to be nothing a dog can do that our Collies cannot learn. They will guard a coat, or glove, or an open gate, or a load of grain until given

permission to go. The children train them as sleigh dogs. They are unexcelled as watch dogs. We have had them trained to guard a large flock of turkeys and to keep them inside our own fences. I have even trained a

and cutting up the winter's supply of meat. I was busy carrying a quarter to the store-house when my wife called from the house that I was wanted—a long-distance 'phone call. Hastily dropping the meat from my back on to a

paw-mark in the snow nearer than six feet from the meat.

I raise pure-bred Ayreshire cattle and have had quite a few bulls through my hands, some of them more crafty, treacherous and dangerous than a jungle lion. One day I turned out a young bull for exercise in a large corral. My wife was searching around for hidden hens' nests and, not knowing the bull was loose, she started to cross the corral. Suddenly the animal gave a bellow, and before my wife could move had lowered his head and charged. But he hadn't noticed the Collie tagging behind her. It happened so quickly that I still don't know how the dog did it, for the bull's nose was tucked well down and in between his knees, but that dog got him quick as a flash by the nose and held on. Twice he threw his head in the air and twice the dog went up and down but he held on until told to let go. I don't know who got the greatest fright—my wife, myself, or the bull!

Another tragedy with myself as chief mourner was narrowly averted at the last moment by the almost superhuman courage and resourcefulness of one of our dogs. One day I had business to attend to at a neighbor's, and as I was riding a rather ticklish colt I didn't want any of the dogs to follow, so shut them all in the dog run—a tightly fenced enclosure of very heavy page wire and too high for the dogs to jump. As I

Collie to take a dive from a boat, or a diving board, and to take a surface dive submerging himself completely under water. He could, and did, kill several water rats in this way. Unfortunately I have never been in a position to handle sheep, so all our training has been with cattle and poultry, but we have heard glowing accounts from people in various parts of the country who got pups from us and trained them in sheep work.

All this is more or less a matter of training—any intelligent dog can be trained if the trainer knows his work, but where the courage, intelligence and resourcefulness of a Collie shows is in its action under unusual, unrehearsed circumstances.

A few anecdotes will suffice to show what an intelligent Collie can do.

One morning I was out looking for some calves before breakfast. I took my dogs with me for exercise, and when I got home my wife noticed one was missing. However, I was busy and thought this Collie would turn up soon. At feeding time, about eight o'clock, she was still missing, so, fearful that she might have got into a coyote trap, I jumped on a horse and back-tracked myself. As I saddled I noticed my slicker was missing from behind the saddle. When I got one and a half miles from home I came across a herd of range cattle snorting and bellowing. Right in the centre of them was my slicker and faithfully guarding it and keeping the cattle at a respectable distance was the missing dog. She had been on self-appointed guard duty for fourteen hours.

One cold winter day I had been killing

new, clean snow-bank, I ordered one of the dogs to "watch it" and ran to the house. After transacting my 'phone business I found that dinner was ready. Then a neighbor called and stayed a couple of hours. Suddenly I remembered the meat and the dog—forgotten for over three hours. When I ran out,



there was the meat with the dog padding patiently round and round in a circle—three cats were perched on the roof of the store-house and squatting at a respectful distance were some young, untrained pups. There was not a single

rode away I noticed that the flies were annoying the bull, who was in a corral beside the barn. So I jumped off the horse, opened the barn door and the corral gate and told the bull to come into his stall. He came alright—much

faster than I thought he could move his ton of flesh and bone. Before I knew what was happening I was whirling up in the air having a bird's-eye view of the shingles on the barn roof. I landed square across his head and immediately took off on another free aerial flight. This time I hit the ground and he got down on his knees and started to knead me, at the same time raking me from head to foot with his horns. It is strange how the human mind works in such a crisis. I knew I was trapped—I knew the dogs were helpless, but I whistled and called the dogs while I was in mid-air. A young lad I had working around the barn came running and I shouted to let the dogs loose, but instead he grabbed a pitchfork and started stabbing the bull from behind. It was only a matter of seconds before he would have finished me and turned on the boy. I was dazed—the weight on my shoulder and chest was intolerable—his sickly, sweet-clover scented breath on my face was one of the last clear recollections I had—the whole universe was flying round me at a terrific speed and I still faintly called the dogs by name. Then suddenly, through the dark mists which were closing round me, I heard the welcome half bark, half snarl of a Collie when she is fighting mad. There was a flash of gold and white; the weight was lifted from me and I could breathe again. As I struggled to a sitting position I saw the other three dogs race across the corral and I shouted to them to "bring him home". The bull was raving mad and he went through or over everything he came to, but in about five minutes he came back escorted by four dogs, his heels and houghs dripping blood. They ran him into his stall and crowded him there while I crept painfully in and put a chain round his neck. Before I staggered to bed to be patched up I examined the dog run to see how they got out in time to save me. The little old "Granny" dog had actually broken one of the heavy wires and struggled through the hole, thus enlarging it enough for the others to follow. The heavy wire bore unmistakable teeth marks and the hole was lined with hair which had been torn from their coats as they struggled through.

I could tell many other true dog stories, but I have no desire to "out Terhune, Terhune". The above will suffice to show the type of dog we are trying to produce, though I'll admit we have our disappointments and setbacks. Our greatest trouble has been in bringing in new blood to the kennels. We have the expense and trouble of buying, raising and training a dog till, say, eighteen months old. Some have been good, some not so bad, and others we have just given away as house pets.

We have only bred from the best, never losing sight of our objective—the production of the dual purpose Collie.

Town breeders might object saying such a programme is impossible for them, having no facilities for training the dogs. To them I would say, carry on the good work. In the modern show Collie you have got something worth cultivating but, without sacrificing any of the grace and beauty of the breed, those qualities which brought the Collie first into the public favor—intelligence, courage, agility, and a cheerful willingness to be of service to man—can be amplified and fixed by keeping the emphasis on Collie character. Instead of popular fancy dictating which type of dog shall be raised and which type shall gain the judge's approval at the show, the deciding factor with a judge could and, I believe, should be, "does the dog possess the true character of the breed?" "Does he exhibit the physical traits which would indicate that he has been bred for the type of work which his rightful occupation demands of him?"

We now know to avoid certain types, such as those with head too long for its width—the tall, long hound-like type—the extra heavy sluggish type (these latter kind very often, under field conditions, show a decided preference for birds and rabbits, whilst a Collie which runs true to Collie character will never look at game when working. We tried breeding one of this kind to an exceptionally good worker, but the "nose for game" trait seemed to be a fixed or dominant characteristic, for her pups inherited this trait and showed less than average working intelligence. This was true to the third generation when we quit the experiment). Then there is the timid type, the most objectionable of all, and the nervous, excitable, "yappy" variety. Eliminate these types and you have in the show Collie one of the best friends and helpers that man ever knew. One point more whilst talking about type. We have found that while Collies of all colors can be trained to work as outlined above, the tri-color, generally speaking, runs truer to Collie character under training and usually makes the best work dog. For every one tri-color we have trained we have had two sables through our hands and the best sable was harder to train than the most difficult tri-color. This statement may cause disagreement amongst Collie fanciers, but it is my belief based on actual experience and has behind it sound biological reasons. Whilst the Scotch Collie male is admired and beloved for his sagacity and usefulness, his graceful partner merits a far greater share of admiration and love than is generally accorded her. When days are hot and work is strenuous she will stay with it

cheerfully and faithfully; when children are young and active, will be their willing playmate, showing the super-patience of her sex.

Our breeding programme is based on a theory which I have, in an amateurish sort of way, figured out for myself after nearly thirty-five years' experience of handling, training, breeding and observing animals and pets of many kinds, amongst which are dogs, rabbits, pigeons (both fancy and racing), race horses and ponies as well as such oddities as lizards, snakes and monkeys. The theory may be of interest to other dog breeders and is something like this—like does not necessarily produce like, except in a very general way. To get a certain type one has to select individuals in which the desired qualities are of a dominant genetic nature. The surest way to guarantee the continuance of these desired qualities is to line breed to those individuals which show these fixed characteristics. Having done that, carefully weed out from their offspring those individuals which show any back-sliding, then you'll get something and you just have to start the next round of the spiral, always reaching higher. There is a beginning to the job but there is never an end. We have reached the end of one round of the spiral and have disposed of all our dogs except one old fellow too old to work, one female from whose coming litter we expect great things, and one four-month-old pup, bred as outlined above, combining in himself the blood of all the best dogs we have had. He already shows wonderful promise, and if he does not turn out exceptionally good the fault will be in my training and handling, not in any lack of courage, intelligence or ability in himself.

In this letter I have used the singular "I" pretty consistently throughout. What I mostly meant was "we"—meaning my wife and myself. She it is who does most of the work—the feeding and caring for the pups and even the handling and training. If you don't believe me, ask the dogs at Glenavalon Farm, they know.

"LITTLE OLD LADY IN BLACK"

This caption describes Mrs. George Bethune Adams, New York's tireless champion of the dumb creation, and resident director of the Ellin Prince Speyer Hospital for animals, at 88 years of age. There is nothing that Mrs. Adams will not do for suffering animals, and no distance is too far, if within the precincts of the Hospital. The Dog Writers' Association is honouring the "Little Old Lady in Black" by sponsoring her name for the Chappel Award for 1937 as the one person of the year who has done the most for the cause of dogdom in America.

Exploding the Bloodhound Myth

A POPULAR myth has grown up that the bloodhound is a savage beast, with an insatiable hunger for human flesh. The fact that he is used in many parts of the world to track down escaped criminals has further darkened his reputation.



This widespread, though groundless, fear of bloodhounds pivoted to police advantage in America last year when George Soden, half-breed Indian murder suspect, was being pursued.

Old Red, a bloodhound from the Hawthorne Barracks, was put on Soden's trail, taking scent from an old cap found on the scene of the crime.

Soden was skilled in bushcraft. He knew all the tricks of doubling on the trail and covering scent. A night passed and another day had drawn to a close, when Old Red picked up a fresh scent.

With a loud, triumphant bay, the dog led the way down a mountainside. From far down the valley came a cry: "Help! Soden!"

Armed police rushed to the spot. Soden was hiding in a fern brake, and was armed. Darkness was falling. The police were wary; but Old Red was leading quickly through the undergrowth.

The dog gave a sharp bark; the man screamed: "Take him away! He'll kill me!"

Trooper Horton, leader of the search, found Soden crouching against a rotten tree-trunk, arms raised to ward off the rearing bloodhound. The fugitive was in no fighting mood.

"I confess!" he cried. "Only keep that dog away. . ."

The confession which followed made George Soden's case a comparatively easy one; ironically enough, that confession was prompted by terror of a dog which was as harmless as a kitten. Had Soden kicked the dog it would

If Hunted Felons Play with Them, They would Find These Dogs GENTLE

have run away whimpering; had he stroked it, it would have licked his hand.

"Bloodhounds are among the gentlest of all dogs," said Mr. David Moore, Sydney veterinary expert, when he was told of Soden. "They never attack men; they are easiest of all big dogs to get on with."

Like a child, the bloodhound is extremely jealous, craves affection, and can be trained easily by the hope of

There is no viciousness in the pure bred bloodhound: If the hunted criminal would stop and play with it instead of running away, he would find the most docile of animals which treats man-hunting as a game.

The myth that the bloodhound is savage comes down from other days when mongrels bred from mastiffs were wrongly called by that name.

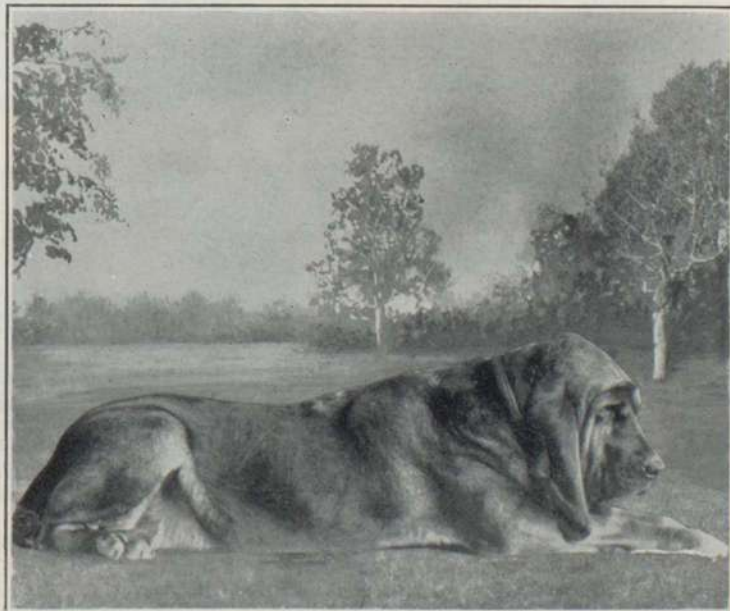
rewards. If it does something wrong, it realizes instantly, and suffers punishment without a whimper. Beaten wrongly, it will fight for its rights.

Mournful eyes lend a tragic look not in keeping with the bloodhounds' sporting instincts. They are remarkably sharp on the scent, but it is the excitement of the chase, not a thirst for blood, that "gets" them. When a bloodhound's chase ends, he would just as soon play with his quarry. With the dog it has been a great game of hide-and-seek.

For forty-eight hours after it is laid, any scent is easy to a bloodhound. Once settled in harness, with the scent in his nostrils, the bloodhound holds his head high, and shambles along rapidly. He does not keep nosing the trail.

When the young son of New York's ex-Police Commissioner Whalen disappeared from his home at eight o'clock in the morning, kidnapping was suspected. Trooper Horton brought bloodhounds to the spot, gave them one of the boy's coats to sniff, and then put them on the trail. They headed away for a swampy ravine. In twenty minutes young Whalen was found wandering, dazed by a fall.

There was a great difference between that and the exciting chase after Soden; but Trooper Horton, who began training bloodhounds as a hobby and brought them into prominence in the Whalen case in 1935, believes them equally effective for any chase.—"The World News."





GREETINGS from HALDON



In 1928 a little Scot was whelped and registered, Haldon Jhelum, and he was the first "Haldon" home-bred to obtain his Championship.

Twenty-two home-bred **HALDONS** have become Champions:

Champion Haldon Jhelum
Champion Haldon Baroness
Champion Haldon Storm King
Champion Haldon Laina
Champion Haldon Juliana
Champion Haldon Cruachan
Champion Haldon Bugle
Champion Haldon Banjo
Champion Haldon Bugler

The following are the progeny of

That Great Stud—Champion Haldon Julius

Int. Champion Haldon Minstrel
Ch. Haldon Minstrel Boy
Champion Haldon Emblem
Champion Haldon Orchid
Champion Haldon Troubadour
Champion Haldon Ruby
Champion Haldon Tambourine
Champion Haldon Betty Lou
Champion Haldon Roundelay
Champion Haldon Bagpiper
Champion Haldon Foray
Champion Haldon Nigel

The Haldon Scottish Terriers are Handled by Mr. Percy Brown.

The Birthplace of Champion Scottish Terriers



—From a Water Color

HALDON Record

HALDONS are winning every year at Madison Square Gardens, New York, the hardest show on this continent in which to obtain a ribbon. This year (1937) Haldon Emblem, ten months, won 1st Senior Puppy, 1st Novice and Reserve Winners dog at the Garden. Emblem is sired by Ch. Haldon Minstrel Boy, by International Ch. Haldon Minstrel, by Ch. Haldon Julius, and is the fourth generation in direct Haldon-bred line to win at this great show.

Other Haldon-bred winners at the Garden include: Ch. Haldon Jhelum, Ch. Haldon Banjo, Haldon Rodney, Haldon Carol, Ch. Haldon Baroness, Ch. Haldon Ruby.

HALDONS are the only Canadian-bred Scottish Terriers that have won at this, the great show, in the past ten years.

The regularity of **HALDON** wins is proof of the genuine and predominating quality of the stock.

For **nine** years in succession **HALDONS** have won both the medals offered for Brace and Team classes at the Canadian National Exhibition.

There is some choice young stock for sale at very reasonable prices.

Puppy Dogs from \$35

Puppy and Young Bitches from \$50

BUY A "HALDON" AND RAISE YOUR WINNERS

**Haldon Scotties
Are Quality Scotties!**

DR. AND MRS.

H. E. BATT

R. R. 3, GUELPH, ONT.

Highway No. 6

Phone 386 ring 2-1

Haldon Kennels



SCOTTISH TERRIER
CHAMPION HALDON EMBLEM
(C.K.C.S.B. 136866)

BRED AND OWNED BY
H. E. and W. BATT - GUELPH, ONT.

The Canadian Cocker Spaniel Association

EXTENDS TO ALL DOG LOVERS

BEST WISHES FOR

A Merry Christmas and A Prosperous New Year

Honorary President—Joe Hill

President—Fred Shawley

Vice-President—W. A. Price

DIRECTORS

J. Wesley Benson
Miss Elsie Mayhew
A. Weir

James Garden
Chas. Mitchell
James Wilson

Alex. Hunter
W. J. Risewick
Mrs. T. Worthy

MEMBERS

TORONTO

G. A. Boyd
Mrs. J. N. Briggs
Dr. J. A. Campbell
John Coles
Jos. Curran
John Denton
W. K. Dow
H. Draper
Alex. Gooderham
H. R. Herbert
Alex. Kelman
F. G. R. Lacey
Mrs. E. J. Lockie
E. A. McCandlish
Mrs. Alva McColl
A. E. Price
Mrs. W. A. Price
Dr. Alan C. Secord
Mrs. Theda Stone
R. J. Wallace
Thos. Worthy



CALGARY, ALTA.
Wm. G. Climo

EDMONTON, ALTA.
J. H. Tanton

VANCOUVER, B.C.
Wm. H. Pym

ST. JOHN, N.B.
Mrs. R. C. Vaughan

BARRIE, ONT.
R. H. Heppleston

BRACEBRIDGE, ONT.
Dr. Fraser M. Greig

COOKSVILLE, ONT.
Mr. and Mrs. W. H. Barrett

HIGHLAND CREEK, ONT.
Andrew Thompson

PICKERING, ONT.
Mr. and Mrs. Forbes Ross

PORT NELSON, ONT.
W. F. Condy

RICHMOND HILL, ONT.
Nelson Duckett

ST. CATHARINES, ONT.
J. C. Battram

THETFORD MINES, QUE.
J. T. McCallum

VILLE ST. PIERRE, QUE.
Robt. A. Ross

OFFICERS

TREASURER—J. E. Bell, 2780 Danforth Avenue, Toronto
SECRETARY—C. J. Williams, 148 Hillsdale Avenue E., Toronto
CORRESPONDING SECRETARY—Francis Dagger, 1554 Yonge St., Toronto
TROPHY SECRETARY—Miss E. M. Dagger, 1554 Yonge Street, Toronto

Specific questions concerning Cocker Spaniels will be gladly answered by the
Corresponding Secretary.

CONGAR KENNELS



Champion Togi of York
(C.K.C. 135672)

This outstanding young dog completed his championship in three shows, twice going best of breed, Oakville Kennel Club and Ladies' Kennel Club, Montreal, 1937. Pedigree on request.

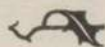
CONGAR offers for sale a litter of puppies, four males and two females, Sire—Champion Togi of York; Dam—Donna of Barrie. Donna is a splendid young bitch with eight points towards her championship, being temporarily withdrawn from shows for this breeding. All pups are jet black and in wonderful condition, being whelped November 13th, 1937.

CONGAR also have in their kennel **CHAMPION SHADOW SONG OF BARRIE**. This outstanding young bitch completed her championship in three successive shows, Canadian National Exhibition, Hamilton Kennel Club and Ladies' Kennel Club, Montreal. She will be bred to **CHAMPION TOGI OF YORK** next Spring.

Although comparatively new to the Cocker world **CONGAR** believes they have the necessary foundation stock for breeders and fanciers of this popular breed.



Donna of Barrie
(C.K.C. 136894)



Champion Shadow Song of Barrie
(C.K.C. 142465)

**We Wish You A Merry Christmas and
A Prosperous New Year**

W. F. CONDY, PORT NELSON, ONTARIO

FIELD TRIALS WITH TRAILS AND ECHOES

OSHAWA BEAGLE CLUB TRIALS

Held at Newcastle, Ont., on October 23rd and 24th.

Judges: Fred Perrow, Esq., and Ed. F. Johns, Esq.

Entries totalled 42 in the four classes and included dogs from Detroit, Windsor, Buffalo, Rodney, Claremont, Hamilton, Toronto and Montreal. Visitors included: Mr. and Mrs. D. L. Kidd, Detroit; Mr. and Mrs. Geo. W. Sherman, Rodney; Mr. and Mrs. Park Austin, South Cayuga; Mr. and Mrs. E. F. Harvey, Buffalo, N.Y. The Oshawa section included such well-known Beaglers as Mr. and Mrs. Norval Tonkin; Mr. and Mrs. Geo. Robertshaw, and Mr. and Mrs. John Love and family.

The weather was unfavorable on Saturday, but very good on Sunday when a large gallery of spectators from Port Hope and the surrounding district helped to enliven the Trials. The club held their annual banquet at the Queen's Hotel, Newcastle, and presented the trophies won that day, after which the Beagle Club's own orchestra, composed of the Shewchuk brothers, "Doc" Rowden and I. C. Waterbury, furnished the music for the dance which was held.

The Beaglers must be a hardy lot for despite after being out in the rain and snow all day, everybody getting soaking wet, it was pretty hard to get them off the floor at midnight. Silver cups were donated for 1st place in each event by the following gentlemen: George Robertshaw, Chas. Schofield, Major Allan Snowden, of Toronto, and the Oshawa Beagle Club.

Trophies for the second and third place honors were donated by Ed. Shirk, Claremont, and Gregory Clark, John H. Klein, Emmerson Robertson, and Wm. Stenton, of Toronto, and E. V. Lander, of Oshawa.

The success of the Field Trials of the Oshawa Beagle Club is due to the efforts of the club's president, Lloyd Courtice, who goes to all the Beagle Trials in Ontario and Quebec, and some in the United States, and it is largely due to his efforts the club gets the entries from outside places.

Oshawa Entries Shine

Oshawa entries captured two first places, the others going to Rodney and Hamilton. After the Field Trials are over the club will put on a pack run of Beagles after the Jack rabbits. Major Allan Snowden, of Toronto, has offered to bring his pack of 30 Beagles

down and will be joined by some of the best Beagles in Oshawa. The date will be announced in the Oshawa Daily Times, on the sport page.

13-Inch All Age Dogs—9 Starters

1st—Happytime Joe, owned by Lloyd Courtice.

2nd—Oshacourt Prince, owned by Harry Smith.

3rd—Shirks Flash, owned by C. A. Walward.

4th—Sigo-O-Reno, owned by D. L. Kidd.

Res.—Swingalong Dancer 2nd, owned by George W. Sherman.

Points: 1st, 9; 2nd, 4; 3rd, 3; 4th, 2.

13-Inch All Age Bitches—10 Starters

1st—Blackfork Girlie, owned by George W. Sherman.

2nd—Fish Creek Pansy, owned by J. A. Thouin.

3rd—Tipperary Lady, owned by Peter Kush.

4th—Blue Valley Flash, owned by D. L. Kidd.

Res.—Tipperary Sallie, owned by S. Shewchuk.

Points: 1st, 10; 2nd, 5; 3rd, 3; 4th, 2.

15-Inch All Age Dogs—12 Starters

1st—Sunera Sunnyboy, owned by J. H. Schwendau.

2nd—Blackfork Prince, owned by George W. Sherman.

3rd—Shawano Jack 2nd, owned by George W. Sherman.

4th—Blue Boy, owned by E. F. Harvey.

Res.—Sport T, owned by J. A. Thouin.

Points: 1st, 12; 2nd, 6; 3rd, 4; 4th, 3.

15-Inch All Age Bitches—11 Starters

1st—Tipperary Queen, owned by S. Shewchuk.

2nd—Shady Park Sally, owned by Lloyd Courtice.

3rd—Black Eyed Susan, owned by S. Shewchuk.

4th—Fosters Spotty 2nd, owned by George Foster.

Res.—Filmans Yankee Stately, owned by Wm. Filman.

Points: 1st, 11; 2nd, 5; 3rd, 3; 4th, 2.

ONTARIO BIRD DOG ASSOCIATION ANNUAL FALL TRIALS

The annual fall trials of the Ontario Bird Dog Association were held at the Long Point Park on November 5th and 6th.

The Long Point Park is ideally situated, being centrally located on good roads from Tillsonburg and Simcoe to Port Rowan. Long Point Park is located on Long Point, which runs eastwardly into Lake Erie. Long Point is

widely known for its famous small mouth black bass fishing and for its duck shooting. The park over which the trials were held is owned by the Ontario Government and is controlled by a commission. The park is patrolled by wardens, and pheasants should multiply here very rapidly. The Park Commission has very kindly given every assistance to this association in order that our trials here should be a success, and we are very grateful to them for the assistance rendered to us by the chairman of the commission, Mr. Foster, who whole-heartedly co-operated with our executive in arranging for birds from our Department of Game and Fisheries, the laying out of our courses, obtaining horses for our judges and helping us with the numerous arrangements that go to make a well run field trial successful.

The trials were well attended, Mr. Norman Brownlee of Ottawa, well known to field trial men as the owner of the late "Billy Boy", who won the International Cover Dog Stake at Fredericton, N.B., a few years ago. Mr. Brownlee brought with him Mr. Allen Code of Perth, Ont., a very enthusiastic newcomer to our trials. Mr. W. D. Elliott came from Owen Sound, Colonel Singer from Niagara-on-the-Lake, Charles Steed from Essex, A. L. Johnson and Mr. Reynolds, both of London, Edward McCoil of Hamilton. There were also a number of visitors amongst them, some ladies of whom the secretary did not obtain the names.

The first day's running was exceptionally poor for the dogs, rain was falling heavily with a strong wind blowing, making scenting conditions very difficult. However, the Derby Stake got under way between showers and a large number of birds were found by these good young dogs. The Stake was won by "Dru's Glad Ghost", English Setter dog, owned by G. G. Vincent, Port Nelson. This good little Derby was placed second in our spring trials at Hamilton. Second, "Joe Junior", English Setter dog, owned by Clarence McDonald of Windsor and handled by Charles Steed of Essex. Third, "Barney", English Setter dog owned by D. T. Barnes of Mitchel. This dog is only in his puppy age and ran an exceptionally nice race for one so young. The All-Age Stake had ten starters—three Pointers and seven Setters. The premier honors go to "Brule Tom Tucker", well-known field trial dog owned by Roy Johnson of Buffalo. It is quite unnecessary to offer any comment concerning the ability of this dog as he is too well known to field trial men, having been placed on a number of occasions. To him goes the beautiful Meakin's Trophy. The second place went to "Tonly Selkirk", beautiful running English Setter owned by W. D. Elliott of Owen Sound. Third,

Canadian National Live Stock Records

OTTAWA, CANADA

APPLICATION FOR MEMBERSHIP

Name _____

Street Address or R.R. _____

Post Office _____ Province _____

I, or we, hereby apply for membership in the

CANADIAN KENNEL CLUB, INC.

and agree to conform to the Rules and Regulations thereof and to pay the prescribed Annual Membership Fee of \$5.00.

If this application is for a company or partnership, the name of the company or partnership must be given, followed by the signature of the person authorized to sign, vote or act on their behalf.

Membership is for the calendar year and is due January 1st each year.

Signature of applicant or name of company or partnership. _____

Signature of person authorized to sign. _____

Date _____

Secretary of breed organization. _____

Glen Rouge Kennels

(Registered)

Cocker Spaniels

Grown stock, brood
matrons and puppies
for sale

From well-known
blood lines including
"Of Huntington"

A. ELSIE MAYHEW - MARKHAM, ONT.

"Brantford Marveline", Pointer bitch, owned by D. T. Barnes of Mitchel.

The Ontario Championship got under way at eight o'clock sharp under beautiful weather conditions. The Stake was a huge success, birds being found on almost every course with plenty of thrills for the large gallery. This good little Setter that had previously won the Derby Stake came right back to take the Ontario Championship with two well-located finds, handled in the approved fashion. So, to Mr. Vincent goes the beautiful Taylor Trophy awarded to this association by D. J. Taylor of the Ontario Department of Games and Fisheries. Mr. Vincent also wins the Graydon Labatt Trophy for the best Canadian-owned dog and the Canadian Industry Trophy for the best Canadian-bred dog.

The judges were highly commended for their prompt and accurate decisions. The Derby and All-Age Stakes were handled by Fred Jeffries of London and Victor Green of Hamilton. The Ontario Championship Stake by Fred Jeffries of London and Roy Johnson of Buffalo. A happy and more enthusiastic crowd never attended a field trial. A good time was enjoyed by all the members, and future trials in Ontario under this association are assured of record entries.

FOR SALE

Wire-Haired Fox Terrier

Vanity Coronation, 13 months, daughter of Flornell Standout of Knolton (son of Crackley Startler). First puppy only time shown, attractive markings. Should produce a flyer. Price, \$50.00.

W. H. SHORTT

Vanity Kennels Lambeth, Ont.

CHOW CHOWS

PRIZE-WINNING PEDIGREED CHOWS—

One beautiful coal black female, \$100; also red female with 8 points towards championship, \$150.00; also male champion at stud or for sale. R. Godson, Williamsburg, Ont.

IRISH TERRIERS

AT STUD — NEWTOWNARDS BRIAN BORU. Fee, \$20.00. Sire of the First Puppy, First Novice, First Canadian-bred, National Kennel Club Show. S. Ruddell, 120 Ferrier Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

PEKINGESE

FAWN MALE, 10 MONTHS, GRAND STUD prospect, also red female, due season. Iwade strain, young red female, absolutely noseless. Winner Royal Fair, Graham and Foster, 40 Hallam St., Toronto.

SCOTTISH TERRIERS

THE STURDY BUILT, LOW SET LITTLE dog and the family's pet. Puppies and grown dogs always for sale. At Stud, Black Marquis of Annandale and Ellwyn Red Robin. Chas. Bonnick, 168 Blythwood Road, Toronto.

SPRINGER SPANIELS

SPRINGER SPANIEL — AT STUD — Prince of Merton, 139454. One liver and white female, 12 months, \$15.00. Merton Kennels, 94 Pine Grove Ave., Toronto, 13.

THE KENNEL CLUB SHOW

The 76th Annual Dog Show promoted by the English Kennel Club and so long associated with one venue, the Crystal Palace, the great glass house which was destroyed by fire last year, was held on October 6th and 7th, 1937, at the Olympia, London, which is yet another known edifice of later construction but lacking the historic mantle of the Sydenham structure. There were 3,041 dogs representing 84 breeds, against 3,061 at the same fixture a year ago. Breeds of one hundred dogs or more were: Dachshunds (Smooth), 123; Cocker Spaniels, 184 and Pekingese, 118. Amongst other items of interest were 71 Wire Fox Terriers, topped by 81 Smooths, whilst Boston Terriers ran neck and neck with the same number of Bulldogs.

The American Airedale Terrier, "Shelterock Merry Sovereign", owned by Mr. S. M. Stewart, of Montclair, N.J., U.S.A., emerged from his six months' quarantine, and not only took the fifty-six of his breed into camp, but was awarded the Special Prize for Best Dog in Show, All Breeds.

Give This Copy of Kennel and Bench

to your neighbour and we will be glad to send you another copy to keep your file complete.

BREEDS IN THE SPOTLIGHT

AIREDALE TERRIERS—We wereing; Executive, Mrs. W. L. McGill, pleased to see a new comer to our city, who made his debut at Fort Garry Show, "Glenalla Count Nobbler", by "Glenalla King Nobbler" ex "Bella of Aire Valley", who was purchased by Mr. Sam. Jackson, the Boston Terrier Specialist for his son, Lorne, and we wish this young fancier every success with this variety and hopeful that more will follow suite.

The Airedale Terrier, "Strathisla Lad", purchased by George Kynoch when in Scotland, has now fully recovered from the ill effects of the ocean trip. This young dog, now fourteen months old, is the owner of a nice head, good in eye and ears, grand legs and feet with plenty of substance, and good texture of coat. And when he acquires the Silverdale finish will help to bring back this much depleted variety to popularity.

"Ch. Audacity of Aldon" Airedale Terrier bitch, formerly owned by Robert Hogg, of Saskatoon, has been sold to Count Geovanni Cardelli, Great Barrington, Mass., U.S.A.

The arrival of this bitch from the East last fall aroused hopes of an improvement for the Saskatchewan Airedales, and it is with deep regret we see her leave.

Mr. Hogg has exchanged his Airedale Terrier, "Punnichi Pat 2nd", to Mr. W. Herron, also of this city, for a Wire Bitch in whelp to one of the Rockcroft stud dogs. We sincerely hope Mr. Hogg will not go out of Airedales entirely, as he is a breeder with years of experience in raising Airedales, and a good many champions have come from his kennels.

AUSTRALIAN TERRIERS—Here's news for you. Mrs. W. D. P. Pemberton of Victoria, has imported from England, "Tatters of the Wells", a young dog of promise who made his debut at the recent Victoria Show, and to make his life on these shores more pleasant he has as a Kennel mate, "Gonzalea Sally", another importation from England; both dogs are registered in the Canadian Kennel Club and who knows but what these two little fellers may prove to be the foundation of future competition in the Terrier Group.

BOSTON TERRIERS—At a recent meeting of the Boston Terrier Club of Canada the following members were elected to the various offices: Honorary President, Edward Milburn; President, W. L. McGill; Vice-Pres., Mrs. Florence Tomkins; Secretary, Mrs. George Brining; Treasurer, Geo. Brin-

ing; Executive, Mrs. W. L. McGill, Mrs. Cawl, Miss Annie Russill, and Mr. and Mrs. Collacutt.

This club promises to become very active in the near future, and if the enthusiasm which was shown during the meeting is any indication there is no doubt but what it will have a very busy year.

Many plans were discussed and suggestions made and it is the intention of each and every member to do all possible to advance the interest of our canine friends.

So here's wishing every one of the members every success and may the results justify their efforts.

The Mountview Kennels of Vancouver (Pat Brennan) are very well pleased with their recent importations reported in last month's notes. More later on this subject.

BOXERS—This Breed makes its debut this month in so far as British Columbia fanciers are concerned, as Mr. H. H. Shandley of Victoria, has come to the fore with a Boxer. Although still a youngster this dog by name, "Workman of Mazemaine", imported from Milwaukee, is a born showman and with more experience in ring manners will be quite able to take care of himself. Good luck to you, Mr. Shandley, in introducing this breed to our British Columbia Shows.

BULLDOGS—1937 may be classed as a banner year for the Bon Bulldog Kennels at Windsor, owned by Geo. H. Hewson. Three dogs bred in the kennel have been awarded the title of champion during the current year. The first to gain the coveted award was the all white dog, "Bon Tee Dee em" by "Crewe So Favourite" out of "Bon Joan". He was sold early in the year to J. B. Buschemeyer, Louisville, Ky., and on the Southern Circuit completed his championship in less than three months as a result of the following wins: Smoky Mountain K. C., Winners Dog; Memphis K. C., Best of Breed; Chattanooga K. C., Best of Breed; Birmingham K. C., Best of Breed; Savannah K. C., Best of Breed; Indianapolis K. C., Best of Breed; Louisville K. C., Best of Breed and Best Non-Sporting. That this dog is proving his worth in his new environment is made evident by the fact that a son just over six months went reserve winners at Indianapolis and winners dog at the three point Louisville Show. Next we come to "Bon Dominion Major", a dark brindle, and white son of "Ch. Marwell Shamrock" out of "Bon Joan", owned by Thos. D. Moule,

Detroit. This dog carries the proud title of Canadian and American Champion, having made his Canadian title at four shows undefeated, and at the recent Detroit Specialty Show completed his American points. In Canada, "Major" has taken Best of Breed five times, twice best Non-Sporting and once best Canadian-bred, all breeds. In the U.S.A. he was Winners Dog at Detroit in March, Best of Breed at Saginaw, Flint and the Detroit Specialty Show. This dog is also a proven sire of quality pups. Three of his progeny at the recent Detroit Specialty Show placed 1st Junior Puppy Dog, 1st Novice Bitch and 1st Limit Bitch over 40 lbs. The last but by no means least of this notable trio is "Bon Andromache", a white bitch with brindle markings by "Parkholme Barrister" out of "Bon Diana", owned by T. D. Moule. She completed her Canadian championship this spring and lacks but two points of her American title. Notable wins by this bitch were Winners at Detroit Specialty, 1936; Best of Breed, Detroit, March, 1937, and Best of Breed at London.

Having produced three dogs with the ability to earn four championships is surely an accomplishment worthy of note and with a progressive breeding programme this kennel bids fair to reach greater heights. While success on the bench is eminently satisfactory, sales are necessary to keep the pot boiling and these, too, have been happy enough to call for congratulation. Dogs have been shipped over a wide area stretching from Minnesota to Texas and from Carolina to California.

Those good sports, Mr. and Mrs. Byron Mason of Colwood, Victoria Island, advise us of yet another importation from the East. The particulars are not available at this time but we know from past purchases this new un will be a strong contender for the Non-Sporting Group.

CAIRN TERRIERS—Mrs. George Hyslop sends the news that she has imported two Cairns from England, a beautiful Wheaten Dog who resembles "Tucker" so much that you would think they were litter brothers. He is a bigger dog than "Tinker" and a little lighter in color, but has the same pep and shows like "Tinker"; his name is "Chunk of Crockshed", and his sire is the outstanding stud dog in England to-day, "Splintees of Twobeas." The other importation is "Chrystabel of Crockshed", a gray with black points, which a few days before leaving for Canada was placed Reserve Champion at a Show which obtained an entry of 365 Cairns. The writer hopes to see the latest additions to the famous

(Continued on page 50)

ALBERTA

**Millota
Cocker Kennels**

Extend Season's Greetings
to All Fanciers

We have for sale a few
exceptionally fine puppies

Black and Tan and Solid
Colors

STAN BEAR
10535, 104th Street
EDMONTON, ALTA.

Rockmount Kennels

(Reg'd)

Extend Season's Best Wishes
to All Fanciers

Specializing in
WIRE FOX TERRIERS

AT STUD
The Sensational Wire
CH. EASTBOURNE DAVID
Sire: Talavera Symington.
Dam: Talaaurora Belle.
Modern boarding kennels in
connection

MISS EVA GRAHAM
12234, 97th Street
EDMONTON, ALTA.

Wishing All Dog Fanciers in
Canada and U.S.A., A Merry
Xmas and A Happy and
Prosperous New Year

From Victor Kennels

Home of the Labradors
H. V. AND MRS. CLUTTON
7931, 82nd Ave.
EDMONTON, ALTA.

Celebrating Twenty-five
Years' of
COCKER BREEDING
Again Extending to All Dog
Lovers the Season's Most
Sincere Greetings

If your thoughts turn to a
Cocker, call or write
J. H. TANTON
10113, 96th Street
EDMONTON, ALTA.

Quantock Kennels

High-Class
SPRINGER SPANIELS

Extend Hearty Greetings to
the Doggy World

AT STUD
the Imported Springer
APSLYN ADVANCER
Sire of Quantock Supreme
Best of Winners, Morris and Essex
Show, May, 1937. Quantock Fencer,
Best in Show, Greater Winnipeg
Kennel Club, Sept., 1937.

J. RAWLINGS
11450, 78th Ave.
EDMONTON, ALTA.

Fidalta Cocker Kennels

(Registered)

Extending to All
Compliments of the Season

Breeders of
AMERICAN AND ENGLISH
COCKERS

of finest bloodlines
Stock usually for Sale

MR. AND MRS.
RALPH E. SMITH
10209, 114th Street
EDMONTON, ALTA.

The Old Firm of
QUILLEY & CASWELL

PROFESSIONAL
HANDLERS AND
CONDITIONERS

Wish the Doggy World A
Very Merry Christmas and A
Happy and Prosperous
New Year

11437, 79th Ave.
EDMONTON, ALTA.

AT STUD

Captain Teach

(C.K.C.S.B. 130156)

Bred in the Purple and a
Purple Winner

A Beautiful Cobby Black
Cocker

Sire: Calmas Luck Bog.
Dam: Matlock Vaddie.

SEASON'S GREETINGS

M. L. CUNNINGHAM
11239, 66th Street
EDMONTON, ALTA.

**Mill Creek
Newfoundland Kennels**

Wish All the Fancy

A VERY MERRY
CHRISTMAS AND HAPPY
NEW YEAR

and announces a fine litter
of puppies

Sire: Ch. Turk 2nd.
Dam: Thalassa of Drumnod.

Four males, two females for
disposal

JOHN J. PATTERSON
9123, 73rd Ave.
EDMONTON, ALTA.

Pastime Kennels

(Registered)

Scotties of Regal Breeding
PUPPIES FOR SALE AT
TIMES

Also at this time a pair of
Winning West Highland White
Terriers, Breeding Stock.

J. R. BENSON
12420, 103rd Ave.
EDMONTON, ALTA.



At Stud

Fee, \$15.00

CAPTIVATING SOME BOY

Stud Card Upon Request.

A consistent U.S.A. Winner and a
proven sire of quality pups.

Watch His Canadian Record

LEONARD H. HORNCastle

7219, 106 St.

Edmonton, Alta.

(Continued from page 48)
Brockville Kennel of Cairns and Danes at the National Kennel Club Show.

CHESAPEAKES—Mr. S. W. Foster of the Airline Kennels, Edmonton, has recently received a letter from the manager of the Dilwyne Kennels of Mr. R. R. M. Carpenter, Montchanin, Delaware, informing him that "Airline Duchess Donna" which was sold to that kennel early in the summer had been awarded Winners Bitch in Wilmington, Delaware, on October 9th.

Recent sales by the Airline Kennels include a male pup to Mr. R. A. Dalton of Minneapolis, Minn., and one to Mr. C. T. C. Roper, general merchant of Bittern Lake, Alta. Both these gentlemen have been staunch supporters of the breed for several years.

CHOW CHOWS—Mr. and Mrs. R. W. Preston of Portland Oregon, who have shown their "Tangs Beautiful Son 2nd" so fearlessly at all of our British Columbia Shows this past year, again annexed the Best of Breed Ribbon at the recent Victoria Show. This dog must be very close to his championship.

At the Chow Chow Specialty Show held in New York, N.Y., on November 11th, Mrs. Viola G. Fielden, Lakeview P.O., Ontario, was awarded First American-Bred and Second Open with her Champion "Yang Fu Moonbeam of Ku."

CLYDESDALE TERRIERS—I was pleased to note in the October issue of Kennel and Bench re The Ladies' Kennel Club of Canada, the following: There will be shown a new breed of Clydesdale Terrier. A new breed to this country, I have no doubt; still a real old timer in his native land (Scotland) long before the early shows, and until 1883, he was known as the Silky Hair Terrier, and in some places as the Paisley Terrier. The City of Glasgow was the stronghold of the variety, with the Town of Paisley probably next in number of breeders. Both places had a club but could not agree about a name for recognition by the Kennel Club of England. The application of the Glasgow Club was granted, and the variety became known as the Clydesdale Terrier. Both clubs functioned successfully until the sanction period when all shows were controlled by the Kennel Club rules. On reconstruction the Clydesdale and Yorkshire Terrier fanciers joined forces with much success, until the club became known as the Glasgow and West of Scotland Toy Dog and Terrier Association and continued with great success until the Great War. Since then I have not heard of its doings.

The Clydesdale Terrier is not classed as a Sporting Terrier like the other natives of the homeland:—The Scot.

Cairn, Skye, W. W. H. and Dandie, but is a very handsome dog, and did always attract the attention of the passer-by. In type long and low like the Skye Terrier, but lighter a few pounds in weight, his head being bold and narrowing between the ears, which are pricked and carried very close, strong in foreface, sound in mouth, with medium sized eyes, dark in colour. The body coat may be any shade of blue, but **dark blue** for preference, ears black and velvety and heavily feathered with long hair, the remainder of the head being **silver** with long fall and whiskers. The legs show like tan, but silver in colour, while the tail will be darker than the body coat, and well furnished with long hair from the tip of the nose to the point of the tail, the hair is parted, hanging evenly on either side, and the coat of great length and as fine in texture as **Spun Silk**. While one of the oldest Show Terriers in Scotland, championships offered for the breed were few and far between. It is recorded that "Ballochmyle Wee Wattie" is the only specimen to be so named. Nevertheless some years before "Wee Wattie's" day, "Ch. Ballochmyle Susie" attained the prefix. Both those specimens were shipped by Willie Millar (well-known Skye fancier) to Sir Claude and Lady Alexander of Ballochmyle, then residing in the London area. Both championships were gained at London Shows. "Wee Wattie" was bred in Paisley and shown as a nine months old puppy at the New Year's Day Show and won well and was awarded cup for Best Bred in the town. The Judge was my old friend Tom Erskine, a noted breeder and exhibitor whose prefix Blytheswood was widely known. The other Judge in the ring for the cup award was the late Tom Stretch (Ormskirk) who judged the show with the exception of Skye and Clydesdale Terriers. On behalf of Mr. Erskine the writer offered a big price for the puppy before the cup award. After that the owner did not care to sell. Later on when he had matured into a nice showy dog, "Wattie" was bought by Mr. Erskine and turned over to Willie Millar as before mentioned. This then is a pen picture of the only recognized Ch. Clydesdale Terrier, "Ballochmyle Wee Wattie". It would be futile to write further on this old time variety, but to add that I had seen every specimen that was exhibited in Scotland for 30 years previous to 1913, the greatest to my mind being "Lorne O Doon", "Nelson", "Blytheswood Pearl", "Dunkeld", "Disrali" and "Mozart Smithy Maid", "Cora Linn", "Johanna", "Melfort Ibis" and "San Toy" in Bitches from 1885 to 1913.

COCKER SPANIELS—Mr. Robert

Simpson of Isla Kennels reports the close of a most successful year with his stock. Many high-class youngsters of all colours have found homes in distant parts throughout the Dominion and the United States. One exceptionally nice specimen, "Big Boy of Isla", was recently shipped to Two Rivers, Wisconsin. This dog was partially trained and letters received from the purchaser tell of a very satisfactory transaction. Most of the stock in this kennel over and above their show wins, are capable dogs in the field and in season are regularly shot over. At present the show specimens are in rare bloom.

The merrie little cocker still leads the parade in numbers of entries.

At our British Columbia Shows, honors were divided at the recent Victoria Show between Mrs. B. Davidson in Solids and Mrs. Dainard in Parti-Colours, Mrs. Davidson finally winning out with her home-bred Solid.

While we do not wish to appear to be writing a monthly report of some kennels to the exclusion of others, we feel impelled to again mention the Fidalta Kennels of Mr. and Mrs. Ralph E. Smith, Edmonton, regarding the success they seem to be having with recent litters in respect to colour breeding. In last month's issue we mentioned a litter of blue roans by "Fidalta's Blue Boy" ex "Fidalta's Cinderella", both blues but both from breeding in which that colour did not predominate and so puppies more varied in colour, as were the litters which produced sire and dam, might well be expected. However, a beautiful uniform litter of blues was the result. Since last writing a litter has arrived by "Calmas Standard Bearer" ex "Mayart Wendy", both red but also from breeding in which other colours, particularly blacks, usually outnumbered the reds. Here again a lovely uniform litter was the result—all of dark red.

As has been mentioned before, Edmonton has become a veritable Cocker stronghold, and it is indeed good to see such comparative newcomers to the game as Mr. M. L. Cunningham, whose card appears on the page of Alberta ads. in this issue, and who really has some good ones, in friendly competition with such veterans of the game as Mr. J. H. Tanton, whose ad. also appears, and whose kennels, after having been confined to a very small number for several years, are again blossoming out in their old time glory.

Mrs. J. H. Enright announces the arrival of a litter of Cockers, four males and one female. They are by "Ch. Sirdar Gobetween", the young dog that went Best all Breeds in Troy this year—the dam is "Enright Weenie".

a young unshown daughter of "Ch. 'Enright Pickles'."

COLLIES—A special purchase by the Cambusnethan Collie Kennels, owned by John Stokes, was the sable and white, "Elmhill Laura", who replaces one of the brood matrons now retired. Bred by Dr. Cooper of Saskatoon and as shown she carries no Elmhills in her pedigree. Sire, Code of Arken—"El Troubadour of Arken" ex "Mymph of Arken". Dam, "Oakland Memory" by "Ch. Major Lukeo" ex "Ch. Lode-stone Memory". "Laura" was mated before leaving the Elmhill Kennels and two dogs and three bitches was the result, all of high quality, with typical heads, eyes and ears and well grown at three and a half months, and I cannot recall this kennel having anything just quite so good; sire of puppies being "Elmhill Equity". A nice quality well grown Bitch Puppy, eight months old, sired by "Ch. Lord Clyde II." ex "Imera Golden Queen" is heading the right way, and will take her place on the show bench in course of time.

"Lord Clyde" is proving a laster, with a great wealth of coat coming on, he could enter the lists and repeat his former triumphs. With the acquisition of the above bitches the breeding prospects of the kennel are enhanced.

The Kingsnale Kennels will carry on. This information comes from Mr. Herbert Goulder who wishes us to express his appreciation of the kindnesses and sympathy he received during the illness of his wife and the time of his sad bereavement.

Mr. James Galloway of Nanaimo showed a nice string of Collies at Victoria, and when it comes to conditioning and showmanship Jim is certainly tops. His young dog, "Glencarron Celebrity", shows lots of style and Collie character and when matured will be there or thereabouts. Mrs. Lillian Miller of Seattle, Wash., went Best of Breed at Victoria and made another champion. Congratulations to you, Mrs. Miller.

Mrs. O'Connor of the Conwood Kennels, Victoria, whose Blue Merle, "Gnilwoe Grey Gentleman", has done his share of winning this year is about finished annexing points towards his championship, and right here may I say that there are very few Blue Merle Champion Collies in Canada or the States and this honor with a Blue is all the more to be cherished.

Mr. Emile Vanier of Longueuil, is now the proud possessor of a pair of very fine Collies, Blue Merle, the male, "Sunderland Blue Splendor", is a son of "Sunderland Blue Farndale" out of "Sunderland Sweet Smiles". The female, "Sunderland Blue Jean" is a daughter of "Sunderland Blue



AT STUD
SEALYHAM TERRIER
CH. NUTFIELD SENATOR, IMP.
Sire, Eng. Champion Hillsome Solo Flight
Owner, THOMAS JOHN,
10113 88th Street, Edmonton, Alberta

Splendor" out of "Sunderland Susan". Sunderland, as you may know, is the kennel name of Mrs. Bernice Gill Unwin, Winchendon, Mass. I have seen these dogs and they are certainly a very beautiful pair. Mr. Vanier should go far with them.

Mr. George Milson of White Rock, B.C., a very familiar figure around our dog shows, is now operating a variety kennel with his first love the Collie still very much to the fore. Mr. Milson is very proud of a young dog he is preparing for the Fall Shows and no doubt we will be seeing him as a strong contender for the Working Group.

DACHSHUNDE — Wyndemere Farms have recently undertaken the founding of a new kennel for breeding long-haired Dachshunds. This kennel is located at Port Burwell, Ontario, and it has imported several dogs from England and the Continent. Among these dogs, they will have at stud, "Champion Kupfer Von Windborg", 1937 Champion of Germany. "Champion Echo Von Eulengebirge", 1937 Champion of Belgium and Holland. It also has pups sired by "Champion Jaeger of Dilworth", eight times Champion of England. Several of these imported dogs will be shown at the late winter and spring shows in Canada. It is hoped that within a few years it will be possible to produce Canadian-bred Champions.

This breed is finding a warm welcome, as the animals become splendid household pets and watch dogs as well as working sport dogs.

Mr. and Mrs. H. E. Fletcher report new sales in Dachsies this month. Their "Lucky Bird Tina" went to Best of Breed at Victoria this past week and also went further by annexing Best of Sporting (Hounds) Group.

FOX TERRIERS—S. W. Scarpa of the Malabar Kennels writes as follows: "I always wanted to write you and tell you how very enthused I am over the splendid idea of yours to give each breed a separate write-up. So very convenient, if a person is just rushed at the moment, but wants to learn all about the Breed happenings and has not the time to go through the whole Kennel and Bench to find out what he wants to know."

We have been very busy this summer. Our dogs have done well at shows, "Starling Event's" daughter gathered up a few points towards her title. Then we sold a very nice young dog to a former customer, who had lost his dog. Satisfied clients are always so nice to have. Amongst other visitors to "Startling Event" we had a "Int. Ch. Crackley Startler" daughter from Ohio. Her owners motored her up while on their holidays, and as she was not in season at the time they had to leave her with me. I then took her to the Montreal Show in September and topped a nice Limit Class with her. Now she is heavily in whelp to "Event". "Thet Thelma" had three very smart males early in August, very nicely marked and sound. Our "Ch. Lanarth Bramble" bitch had only one female, but as she never gave me one before and her males were so exceptionally nice, I am very happy about it. "Winning Ways" whelped three very short-backed puppies, all males, also by "Startling Event" and a treat to see. I consider myself very fortunate with this nice crop of youngsters coming along. "Our Invader" son now seven months old is doing nicely; his dam has taken the place of "Malabar's Happy Event" and is with Mr. Ward



AT STUD
Ch. Tamarac Red Duke

The first Canadian Champion Corgi. Puppies and grown stock by Red Duke for sale. Also puppies from a recently imported bitch in whelp to Ch. Rozavel Red Dragon.

RALPH H. GARDENER
TAMARAC KENNELS
SUNDANCE, ALTA.

at the moment to get ready for the coming shows.

Will Semple, Regina, new member of the C.K.C., but well known in Saskatchewan as a breeder of Wire Hair Fox Terriers and Pekes, is casting a proud eye over two fine litters of Wires. One litter of four males, out of "Stormy Petrol" and "Dewdney Clark Gable". The other litter, consisting of five males and one female out of "Straven Scraggles", and sired by "Ch. Brom Wyn O' Stormer". "Straven Peggy", a full sister to "Straven Scraggles" has been mated to "Ch. Brom Wyn O' Stormer" and sold to Walter Pym.

Mrs. M. Constantine of Victoria showed a nice young Smooth Fox Terrier female at the recent show and made a decisive win over her well-known "Champion Coats Cle". The young miss is a home-bred one and her win was a very popular decision.

Mr. Geo. Tyson of the Barovian Kennels, Vancouver, reports the following sales: a young male out of "Talavera Marne" Imp., to A. Principe of Vancouver, who incidentally won the Canadian Kennel Club Trophy the first time out at Victoria. His Show Campaigner, "Barovian Wire Girl", the bitch which won the Canadian Kennel Club Trophy three times as a puppy and recently went Winners Bitch at Victoria, has been sold to Mr. Vic. Williams, who intends to campaign "Wire Girl" down South. Another young male has been sold to Mr. E. Floyer, a litter brother to the above mentioned dog sold Mr. Principe, two recent sales from the Barovian Kennels annexed Winners and Reserve Winners Ribbons at the last Winnipeg Show. A young dog, "Barovian Contender", to Mr. S. Forbes of Tacoma, and a young dog of promise recently left for California. Mr. Arthur Wright has brought back the young dog, "Barovian Challenge", who made a good showing the only time shown in the States and accounted for Best of Breed at Victoria Show last week. The Wire Bitch reported in these columns a few months ago, imported by Mr. Joseph Dodds, has now arrived here and has filled all expectations but being maternally inclined is not yet in competition. We hope to see this Bitch make her first showing in the spring circuit and wish Mr. Dodds every success with his plucky purchase.

The Westdale Kennel of Wire Fox Terriers, whose announcement appears on another page, have reason to be proud of their past successes. The winner of the Puppy Stakes in 1936 and 1937 were home-bred, and Vivadora Surething, who still reigns as the chief stud, is responsible for "Westdale

Hole Card", the Winners Dog at the Hamilton Kennel Club Show. "Westdale Happy Find", who gathered in three red ribbons at the Canadian Fox Terrier Association All Terrier Show.

GREAT DANES—Colonel Goodwin Gibson of Toronto, Ontario, has just received from England a pair of fawn Great Danes, "Mars of Trayshill" and "Dion of Send". Excelling in size, bone, substance and general soundness, they have each chalked up an outstanding list of victories at shows in England. They should do much to add substance and power to their kind in Canada, and we understand it is their new owner's intention to introduce them to the show ring at an early date.

Reports state that Mrs. Brennan of Vancouver, has purchased the much admired Harlequin "Rungmook Rafale" from those sterling fanciers, Lt.-Col. and Mrs. J. de B. Cowan of Kaslo, B.C., and intends to campaign "Rafale" extensively. Mrs. L. M. Wood of Victoria is to be complimented on her importation from England of the Great Dane, "Wilverly Roderick". Of royal parentage this new intruder to the Great Dane ranks is bound to improve the breed.

GREYHOUNDS—Mrs. Fraser Keith of Summerville, reports the arrival from England, via The Duchess of Athol, a black and white Greyhound. As yet haven't received a copy of his breeding but hope to do so shortly. Mrs. Keith told me a most interesting thing about this new dog. The day after his arrival he got away. After scouring the woods and having the Boy Scouts, police and many of her friends on the hunt, but they couldn't overtake him. He had disappeared at eight o'clock. Next morning the dog was back at her door asking to get in. Marvelous for one who had been such a recent adjunct to the community.

Mrs. Fraser Keith also makes the very nice comment "That she always enjoys Quebec Notes and that Kennel and Bench" is one of her treasured magazines. It is nice to hear such remarks. It's an incentive to try and do better for your paper. Mrs. Keith is very interested in Kennel and Bench article on Greyhound Racing and hopes at any date to see mutuels legalized in Canada at an early date. It is too bad we can't enjoy the sport here when other countries can.

LABRADORS—Mr. and Mrs. H. V. Clutton of the Victor Kennels, Edmonton, have had the misfortune to lose their good bitch, "Queen of Wetmore", who died recently from what seemed to be a paralytic stroke at the age of four and a half years. "Queen", who was bred by Mr. Andy McGregor, Edmonton, was the dam of "Ch. Grand Duke Victor", "Ch. Grand Duchess

Victor" and "Ch. Don Mario of Victor" and was regarded by Mr. and Mrs. Clutton as the mother of their kennel.

Mr. and Mrs. Clutton report the following sales for this month: "Ch. Grand Duke Victor" to Dr. C. A. Temple, Toronto (this dog sired by "Prince Rando" ex "Queen of Wetmore"), "Prince Michael of Victor" to Maurice Guerard, Port Arthur, Ont., and "Grand March of Victor" to Ingould Lura, Mayville, North Dakota.

NEWFOUNDLANDS—Mr. John J. Patterson of the Mill Creek Kennels, Edmonton, announces the arrival of a nice litter of Newfoundland Puppies on October 25th by "Ch. Turk II." (92814) ex "Thalassa of Drumnod" (113835) of which four males and two females are being retained. All are in excellent condition and while it is too early to make extravagant claims for them, Mr. Patterson considers them the nicest lot of puppies he has had in his kennels to date.

PEKINGESE—The veteran, "Champion Bumble Bee of Badminton", is dead. He passed away a few days ago in the presence of his mistress, Mrs. M. Redway of Toronto, whose constant companion he had been for more than a decade. He was bred by Mrs. M. Mitchell, Toronto, on March 26th, 1925, and was purchased by Mrs. Redway, March, 1927. Sired by the well-known imported "Roddy of Hartlebury", ex "Sunrise of Badminton", a daughter of "Champion Prince Cha of Alderbourne". He was last shown at the Canadian National Exhibition in 1927.

Mr. and Mrs. H. V. Clutton, Edmonton, have secured a young male Peke from Mr. V. W. Williams, Vancouver, which they hope to have ready for the spring show.

Mrs. Winnifred Powles of Vancouver, has imported still another brace of good Pekes from the U.S.A., and one of these new invaders, "Chunky Wong" who is by "Ch. Mickey of Toy-town" ex "Martha of Cedarcrest", won in very hot competition at the recent Victoria Show. We predict an outstanding Show career for this young dog and more will be heard from him later. Mrs. Hilda M. Brint of Vancouver has taken up the torch and has imported two very good Pekes from the States, a black female "Pier Dinah of Orchard Hill", bred by Mrs. Quigley, and this little miss contains the well-known bloodlines of "Int. Ch. Pierrot of Hartlebury", "Ch. Suhtland Av Tynech", "Ch. Moy of Chinatown" and "Ch. Yu Chang of Alderbourne", also a young stud dog, "Romeo Tu of Orchard Hill", he also being of Royal Parentage by the "Eng. Champion Romeo of Hesketh" and on his maternal side there appears the names

BRITISH COLUMBIA

WELSH TERRIERS

DOGS AT STUD

Young and matured stock for sale from best imported bloodlines.

CARNARVON KENNELS

A. VAN MOURIK, Prop.
3671 Cameron Ave., VANCOUVER, B.C.

AT STUD

PEKINGESE

Romeo Tu of Orchid Hill

GORGEOUS RED TEEMING WITH QUALITY

Combined bloodlines of English Champion Romeo of Hesketh, Champion Sutherland of Nanshih, Champion Trinket of Balcroft, Champion Wonder of Chinatown.

WRITE

MRS. H. M. BRANT
2979, 29th Ave., E.
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Mountview Kennels, Reg'd



CH. MUSHON MISS STEPON

Three Registered Dogs at Stud

Our stock contain the following bloodlines:

CH. MILLION DOLLAR KID
BOOTS

CH. RAVEN ROCKERFELLAR
INT. CH. FLAIRFAIR LETS GO
INT. CH. BUDDY HIGHBALL
CH. MOSHULU BLINK

and many others.

Write Your Requirements to

P. J. BRENNAN
3640 Irving Street
Burnaby, New Westminster, B.C.

BAROVIAN KENNELS

The leading Wire-Hair Terrier kennels at the coast. We have directly imported sons or daughters of the following bloodlines—

Talavera Simon, Beau Brummel,
Gallant Fox, Ch. Crackley Sure-
thing, Ch. Crackley Starter,
Ch. Thet Tetrarch.

Quality Stock for Sale.

Prop., GEO. TYSON
4308 Dumbries St., VANCOUVER, B.C.

GREETINGS FROM

THE ALBERSTAN KENNELS

ENGLISH COCKERS

GREEN TIMBERS

Pacific Highway, R.R. 3
New Westminster, B.C.

We Specialize in

TRI-COLORS AND BLUE
ROANS. QUALITY STOCK
FOR SALE

"Ch. Sutherland of Han Shih", "Ch. Sutherland av Tzuch" "Ch. Trinket of Balcroft" and the well-known "Ch. Wonder of Chinatown". We wish both the above named fanciers lots of success in their Peke activities which appear to be about due for a boom in Toy circles.

Miss B. Cousineau, of the Willow Kennels is greatly pleased with two exceptionally fine female puppies, sired by "Ch. Wun Lung of Wangza", out of her young winning bitch "Chee Kee Ta of W", both of a dark mahogany red and with lovely short faces. One will be retained in the kennels and the

other has been purchased by Mrs. C. de P. Doniphan. "Ya Man of Wang", a daughter of "Chee Kee Pong Wah", owned by Mrs. S. De Grandpré is nursing two puppies, sired by "Moonland Pop Willas". They both look very promising and will make competition very keen during the coming year.



AT STUD

CHAMPION

STRATHBOGIE RED MAC

(139338)

Winner of Sporting Group three times
in succession and his latest win

BEST IN SHOW ALL BREEDS
NOVEMBER 13th, 1937

Puppies and Grown Dogs
For Sale

JACK FORBES
3527 Wellington Avenue
VANCOUVER, B.C.

The Pekin Inn Kennels at Napanee, Ontario, is one of the show places that one passes on the highway, going from Toronto to Montreal. Here Mrs. Ita Mae Maguire has Pekingese and Brussels Griffons living under ideal conditions. The setting is the miniature village at Ko-Ko Vill with small lakes stocked with gold fish, etc. The village constable is the huge St. Bernard "Alcraft Aron".

POINTERS—L. H. O'Rielly, Saskatoon, experienced a severe setback when his imported pointer bitch, "Lloyd's Daisy" was found poisoned in the kennel one morning. There has been a recent epidemic of poisoning and shooting of dogs in this city. Every possible step is being taken to apprehend the offenders.

POMERANIANS—Mrs. E. Bradley of Vancouver, has sold her Champion Black Pom. "Milesleigh Tiny Hatma", to a California fancier at a very handsome figure and this very appropriately named morsel of Canine Aristocracy is bound to bring further laurels to his breeder and more fame to British Columbia dog history. The only missing link in this story is the fact that "Tiny Hatma" did not annex the win of Best in Show, All-Breeds, which honor was unfortunately denied him due to being shown a little short of coat in his many important Group wins.

POODLES—A new club which promises to be most progressive and interesting from every point of view is the Interstate Poodle Club, which has just been formed by a group of well-known Poodle enthusiasts and a few of their friends. This club is in no way antagonistic toward the Poodle Club of America and those of its members who are members of the Poodle Club of America will retain their membership in the Parent Club.

The club's officers are: President—Sherman R. Hoyt; Vice-President—Mrs. W. French Githens; Second Vice-President—Miss Mary McCreery; Secretary—Mrs. Sherman R. Hoyt; Treasurer—Mr. George Putnam; Publicity Agents—W. French Githens and Mrs. Sherman R. Hoyt.

And its charter members include: Miss Anne R. Hoguet, of Greenwich, Conn.; Miss Catherine Bredt, of Llewellyn Park, Orange, New Jersey; and the well-known Pyrenees breeders, Mr. and Mrs. Francis V. Crane, of Needham, Massachusetts.

The club is formed to actively promote all fields of Poodle activity and the members have already planned a series of interesting events toward this end. The first on the programme will be an afternoon of movies at the studios of the "Sound Masters", In-

corporated, showing Poodles, in all forms of activity, on the Bench, in the Obedience Trials, and in the process of learning to retrieve. These movies have been taken by various well-known experts during the past two years, and they also include some new unshown movies which Mr. and Mrs. Sherman Hoyt took of English Poodles this summer. It promises to be a most complete and entertaining and perhaps, one might say, historical review of Poodle progress during the last two years.

The next event on the programme of the Interstate Poodle Club will be a members Match Show, the details of which will be finished at a later date, by Mrs. Sherman R. Hoyt, Secretary.

SCOTTISH TERRIERS—Mrs. P. E. Aird, Montreal, announces a litter of Scotties, sired by Mr. James J. Weightman's "Laddie", out of their good bitch, "Haldon Jewel."

The Scotch Terrier people said good-bye to two of their most sincere and industrious members at the end of the month, when Mr. and Mrs. E. C. Anderson left to reside in Alberta.

The President of the Scottish Terrier Club, Mr. T. Kay McKenzie made a presentation on behalf of the Club and in a few well chosen words, thanked them for all they had done and invited them to carry on the good work by representing the Club in Alberta.

Mr. and Mrs. Anderson, while not extensive Scottie breeders, are genuine lovers of the breed and have been very generous in the donating of prizes for our shows and have always been willing helpers in anything pertaining to the Scottie. It is gratifying to know that they are retaining a membership in the Club and an interest in its work. As the Irishman would say, "even though they have gone away, they are still with us."

With an excellent representative in New Brunswick, in Mrs. A. S. Kirkland of St. John and the prospect of having Mr. and Mrs. Anderson to look to our interests in Alberta the future of the Club looks exceedingly promising.

We regret the heavy loss sustained by Mr. John Allan, Winnipeg, when his well-known Scottish Terrier, "Ch. Craigieburn Statesman" Imp., met his death, caused by a motor car. No clue has been found of the driver, who never halted. "Statesman" made his debut with great success at the G.W. K.C. Show in May, 1933, shortly after his arrival from Stirling, Scotland, where he was bred by Mr. James Allan and shipped to his brother, John. Sired by "Heather Spellbinder" (who is now owned by Dr. Fayette C. Ewing of the

Nosegay Kennels, Alexandria, Louisiana) ex "Craigieburn Aimee". As a sire he will be missed.

A return visit was made to the Green Gables stud force, "Ch. Haldon Roundelay" by "Ch. Haldon Tambourine", owned by Tom G. Kane. The previous mating of those Haldonites produced a top notcher that will cause some stir when he comes out. More of this class is the objective of Tambourine's owners; hence the visit.

Mr. Bob. Dunsire of the Heatherlea Kennels, Brandon, Man., writes that he is expecting at an early date a Scottish Terrier Bitch purchased for him in Scotland as a breeding proposition, and mate for his home-bred young winning dog "Heatherlea Rogue". Bob's hobby is to produce a decent specimen that will hold him own in good company and give him the kick he gets when the Scotties are in the show ring. The inmates of the kennel are all of the Haldon strain and the female, "Heatherlea Hussie", has been mated to a sire also strong in that blood.

The Ornetzie Kennels, Winnipeg, report a fine litter of six Black Puppies, three of each sex. Sired by "Ornetzie Simon" ex "Ch. Janet", four of which have been sold locally.

Arrived in Winnipeg on Monday, 25th, Mr. George Kynoch, after a sojourn in his native Scotland and Merry England escorting a Scottish Terrier of distinctive type and character, "Jovial Gauger" by name, purchased in Edinburgh for Mrs. John D. Wade, Ornetzie Kennels, Winnipeg. An attractive Black Brindle Dog of cart horse type, low to the ground, a study in construction and balance. Head long, and lean in skull, strong forehead, dark small eyes and nice ears, neck strong and short, short back and tail gaily carried, his body is deep ribbed and front and hindquarters true and strong, a free mover and born shower, coat is full at present and handles well. A winner and proven sire, "Jovial Gauger" was bred by Mrs. Macfarlane, Pattiesmuir Kennels, Dumfermline, Fyfehire, Scotland. Sired by "Caenmohr Gauger" by "Heather Radiant" by "Heather Fashion Hint". Dam, "Pattiesmuir Amy" by "Talavera Real Mackay" by "Heather Necessity". The new owners are delighted with their purchase.

For the fourth year "Heather Realisation", the well-known Scottish Terrier belonging to Mr. R. Chapman, of Glenboig, was awarded the supreme championship at the 54th annual show of the Scottish Kennel Club, which was concluded on Thursday night at the Waverley Market, Edinburgh.

Three and a half years old, "Heather Realisation" has thus created a record.

MILESLEIGH POMERANIANS

Orange and Black

All Champion Bred



Can. and Am. Ch. Wembley Gold Shade

MRS. E. BRADLEY

2205 S. W. Marine Drive

Phone Kerr. 3282

VANCOUVER, B.C.

Never has it been known for the same dog to win the coveted honour of "Best in the Show" for four years running.

In its amazing career, which is the talk of dog fanciers throughout the whole of Great Britain, it has won no fewer than 41 challenge certificates, and on 23 occasions, against all breeds at the biggest shows, it has been adjudged champion. This year alone, "Heather Realisation" has been "Best in the Show" at Manchester, Kensington, Ayr; the London Kennel Association; Windsor, Richmond, and the Scots Terrier Club, London; Brighton, Harrowgate, and now in Edinburgh.

"Our policy of adhering to 'Sandkeys Silvertip' bloodline," writes Dr.

F. H. Secretan, of Aberdeen Kennels, "has proven most successful. Our 'Aberdeens Braw Wee Dougal' has been 1st Male Puppy at the Canadian National Exhibition, Hamilton Kennel Club, Canadian Fox Terrier Association All Breed Championship Show, and the Royal Winter Fair, where he obtained 1st in Novice Class. His litter brother 'Aberdeen's Silvertip', has only been shown at the Canadian Fox Terrier Association All Breed

Championship Show, where he went 1st Novice, and the Royal Winter Fair, where he obtained 1st Male Puppy. Both of these pups are under 10 months of age.

SEALYHAM TERRIERS — Competition in Seals in British Columbia are being contested by importations these days. At the Victoria Show Winners dogs went to Mr. and Mrs. W. P. Bowden's recent importation, "Manobier Messenger", whilst Mrs. W. C. Woodward's imported female, "Debdale Demure Damsel", went for Best of Breed, the old campaigner, "Feltcourt Stratler" Imp., came into the limelight and topped his cousins from

FOR SALE—PROVEN SEALYHAM BITCH DRUIDSWOOD DESTINY

(C.K.C. 128464)

Sire: Ch. Redlands Regal Descent of Cresheim.

Sire of sire: Ch. Gunside Blue Blood.

Dam: Cresheim Minx.

Sire of Dam: Ch. St. Margaret Swell Fella of Cresheim.

Easy whelper and good mother.
PRICE, \$50.00

Christmas puppies for sale.

WYNN KENNELS

6885 Balsam St.
VANCOUVER, B.C.

To Dog
Fanciers
Everywhere

Greetings..

May 1938 bring bigger
and better dog shows,
and a champion to every
kennel. : : : : :

W. H. PYM

Yangtsze Pekingese

ANNOUNCE THE IMPORTATION
direct from
WINNING IN EASTERN AMERICAN
SHOWS

JUNKY CHONG

(C.K.C. 134815)

(A.K.C. A184329)

Sable Son of

CH. MICKEY OF TOYTOWN

Grandson of Ch. Wee Jock of Hesketh

Introductory Fee to approved females, \$25

WE OFFER FOR SALE

Genuine 4-lb. Sleeve female, Red, dense black mask, splendid type, lovely coat. Granddaughter of Ch. Honey Boy of Ashcroft. Price, \$75.

Gorgeous coated sable, 4 months' old son, Int. Ch. Rin Tin of Hesketh ex daughter of Ch. Wee Jock of Hesketh. A bloodline unsurpassed. A golden opportunity at Price, \$60.

Correspondence invited.

MRS. W. G. POWLES

3436 35th Avenue West

VANCOUVER, B.C., CANADA

PET Brand Dog Food

Promotes
Health
and Vigor

This Meat Base
Food Carries the
Reputation and
Prestige of one
of the World's
Oldest and Finest
Food Canneries.



BRITISH COLUMBIA PACKERS LTD.
VANCOUVER, B.C.

across the pond and went Reserve in a hotly contested Terrier Group.

"Swansea Brock Trailer", Sealy bitch owned by Robert Hogg, of Saskatoon, whelped a litter of five puppies, sired by "Barney Begorra". Unfortunately only one female puppy was saved from the litter.

SETTERS — Mr. and Mrs. J. R. Clark, Victoria, continue with successes with their home-bred "Jay R. C." again winning the Best of Breed at Victoria. This young dog has made an enviable record in his short Show career. Mr. Cliff Lumb reports with regret the loss of a young female which Cliff claims was the best Setter he ever set eyes on. This will be a loss to Vancouver where a lot of the good Setters come from. Mr. Lumb has made some more Setter sales down south of the line at very attractive figures and Mr. Geo. Pearson has sold his good young bitch to the Carnation Farms, Washington. This sale was negotiated through Mr. Cliff Lumb.

The Irish Setter entry at Victoria Show was the best yet and it shows a renewed interest in the breed. Mr. and Mrs. Byron Mason went Winners Bitch with a young Vancouver bred female, whilst that stalwart of the Irish, Mr. E. W. Cole, of Cowichan Lake, B.C., annexed Winners Dogs, the Best of Breed going to Jack Forbes, of Vancouver, with "Ch. Strathbogies Mac". The writer's previous prediction that some day soon "Mac" would get to the top rung of the ladder became a reality this time as he went Best in Show, winning over two internationally shown dogs who have previously gone Best in Show. Congratulations to you, Mr. Forbes, on such a performance, and here's hoping you repeat.

Hugh Greenhorn, English Setter breeder, of Mildon, Sask., has recently purchased a splendid five months' old Lemon Belton dog from Ontario. This puppy is a son of "Patron of Delonair", and a grandson of "Int. Ch. Pennis Patron", and "Int. Ch. Esberada". "Ch. Blue Lady", and her litter sister, "Blue Gypsy" have both whelped very fine litters, both litters are entirely free from body markings.

SHETLAND SHEEPDOGS — Mr. Mackenzie Matheson, of Vancouver, has become a landmark in our Shows with his Shelties and it is a wonder to the writer why this breed does not become more popular. As a breed they team with intelligence and when in full bloom present a picture in canine cuteness and anyone undecided in what kind of a breed of a dog to keep would do well to study the qualities of the Sheltie.

SPRINGER SPANIELS — The following comment was sent by Andrew Dunn. Quite a few fanciers were at

Here's a Practical Xmas Suggestion



When you give your dog his Christmas dinner please remember that chicken or turkey bones should never be given to a dog. Such bones, when crunched, become sharp splinters which may puncture the animal's bowels.

When you are purchasing your Christmas supplies be sure to get a few cans of DR. BALLARD'S FOOD. It's the safest food you can feed your dog anytime.

DR. BALLARD'S

Sold From Coast to Coast

4659 Victoria Drive
VANCOUVER, B.C.

my kennels a day or so ago and the conversation drifted around to your donation of a suitable trophy for the best mover of the six-group winner and each and every one of us thought how good an idea it was, as we all thought how many dogs were judged on "head alone" and we all thought then it should be commented on.

Mr. W. C. Burns, of Victoria, provided the only competition in his two latest acquisitions at the last show and the female "Hazeldale Flirtation" shows much promise for future development.

Mr. Vic Williams has sold "Champion Keiths Kim" to Mr. C. Lumb at a nice

price for exportation, "Kim" will shortly make his bid for International honours south of the border and so another Vancouver-bred dog goes afar for further fields to conquer.

In reviewing the outstanding successes of the past year one cannot overlook the Quantock Kennels of Mr. Jack Rawlings, of Edmonton, whose outstanding win in having "Quantock Beauty" placed Best of Breed in Cleveland, Ohio, in 1936, in what was then a record American entry for the breed, has been followed by the award of Best of Winners to "Quantock Supreme" at the last Morris and Essex Show, and still more recently by the award of Best in Show to "Quantock Fencer", litter brother of "Quantock Supreme", at the Greater Winnipeg Kennel Club Show on September 18th last.

ST. BERNARDS — Mr. Jack T. Lancaster, of the Lannie Kennels, St. Marys, Ontario, informs us of the recent death of his dog "The Big Train of Manitou". Just three years old, this is a serious loss to the breed. He was a prolific sire, his last litter numbering fifteen.

The comeback this breed is staging was emphasized by the entry of five at the National Kennel Club Show. Four of them made the most brilliant exhibit since the days of the Alta Kennels, Stuart Brothers, W. E. Harkness and the Parkdale Kennels, two decades or more ago.

Mrs. Ita Mae Maguire, Pekin Inn Kennels, Reg., Napanee, Ontario, writes:

"I have such a wonderful St. Bernard, wonderful because he is the watchman at my kennel and has been most faithful for nearly six years. He welcomes all who come to see the Pokes and Griffons but refuses to allow anyone to bring their dogs near the kennel runs."

WEST HIGHLAND WHITE TERRIERS—A recent visit to the Pastime Kennels of Mr. J. R. Benson, of Edmonton, found a very happy lot of West Highland White and Scottish Terriers. Mr. Benson feels, however, that with the limited time he has from business, keeping two breeds is rather more than a "pastime", hence his advertisement offering his beautiful pair of West Highlands will be found in this issue.

OSHAWA, ONTARIO

The memories of the Matinee Show "that was different", which was held in the Automobile City, are still green, and rumors of a proposed dog show to be held under the rules of the Canadian Kennel Club, Inc., were very persistent around the Toronto Exhibition. Here's hoping!

CAIRN TERRIERS OF MELITA
Puppies For Sale \$15.00 and Up



GREAT DANE AT STUD
WILVERLEY RODERICK, IMP.
(Golden-Fawn)

Correspondence a pleasure.
MRS. L. M. WOOD, "MELITA"
R.R. 3, VICTORIA, B.C.

Season's Greetings and Good Wishes

FROM

FORT GARRY KENNEL CLUB WINNIPEG

OFFICERS: 1937

Honorary President: FRANK A. WALCH

President: W. J. HARLEY

First Vice-President: H. GREENWOOD

Second Vice-President: JOHN D. WADE

Secretary: MRS. J. L. PATEMAN, 836 Henderson Highway

HENRY'S
CH. DON PICARO

ELGIN KENNELS

GEORGE. HENRY, PROP.
CHIHUAHUAS

I am offering Puppies, male and female, various colours, brood and show females, some bred to Ch. Henrys Little Jumbo; also Champions at Stud and for Sale. Finest blood-lines available.

216 COLONY STREET

WINNIPEG

HENRY'S
CH. BONITA

Mr. and Mrs. W. Staniland

Wish All Dog Lovers the
COMPLIMENTS OF THE
SEASON

JEFFERSON POM.
KENNELS

554 Jefferson Avenue
WEST KILDONAN, MAN.

HAZELDEL KENNELS
QUALITY SPRINGERS

Rufton Bloodlines

Puppies generally available.

MRS. J. L. PATEMAN
836 Henderson Highway
WINNIPEG

GOLD FLAME KENNELS

English Imported Pomeranians
Jet Black and Red Orange

CH. JULIO GOLD FLAME
Sire of Champions

Winning broods, Champion male, and
choice puppies offered for sale, as ill-
health forces reduction of stock.

Pictures, etc., on request.

228 Simcoe St., Winnipeg, Manitoba

SEASON'S GREETINGS

BRACKENBRAE KENNELS
(Registered)

Cocker Spaniels Scotch Terriers
and Wire-Haired Terriers

Dogs Boarded—Best of Care Given
Puppies Usually for Sale

Inspection Cordially Invited

MR. AND MRS. H. JOULE
1230 Downing St., WINNIPEG

We Specialize

"CHOW CHOW" KENNEL

Manitoba's only exclusive Chow Kennel
The home of Friendly Chows

F. G. BELL

1484 Bannatine Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

DOG SHOW, MONTREAL.

The Annual Xmas Show (this year under C.K.C. sanction) of the Montreal Kennel Association, Inc., will be held Friday evening, December 3rd, 1937, at the Rialto Hall, 5711 Park Ave. The following judges will officiate: Mr. Harry Smallcombe, Working and sporting breeds; Mr. Harry Silver, Terriers and Bostons; Allan C. Chisholm, all other non-sporting; Mrs. Marie Charlebois all Toys. If this show is anything like their former show it will

indeed be well worth attending, and from what I hear all hands have put their shoulder to the wheel to make this a success.

The Ladies' Kennel Club of Canada have again gone over the top. Not only did their show pay all expenses for the "Seeing Eye" dog but an extra hundred dollars was handed to the Canadian National Institute for the Blind—"Seeing Eye Service"—to be held in trust towards another "Seeing Eye Dog". Miss Senkiwitz has, through

the guidance of her dog, been able to take a training at Mary's Hospital which fitted her to open a Refreshment Booth at the Homopathic Hospital. My last item will, I am sure, call forth regrets from all sides and it is that Mrs. Enright, the president of the Club, is retiring. It is a long, grand reign you and your officers have given us, Mrs. Enright. Let us hope those that carry on may be able to carry the torch as high as all of you have done.

• Our Sporting Dogs

FROM time immemorial man has employed his dog in the pursuit of game. In the early days it was necessary for the hunter to secure game to help sustain the human body, and any sort of dog was of assistance to him. Even in those early days it was readily proven that certain individual dogs possessed traits that made them of inestimable value to the hunter, so in due time, by a system of selective breeding, distinct families of dogs were established for a specific use.

Today we do not hunt game with a view of restocking the larder, but we look upon our hunting expeditions as a sporting venture, and upon our hunting dogs as one of the greatest agencies for the conservation of game birds and animals.

The hunter who likes a good-looking and efficient gun is usually partial to a well-bred and trained dog, and he has a wide field from which to choose the dog of his fancy, as there are nineteen distinct families of sporting dogs, exclusive of the Hound families.

The Pointer was the first dog, as far as we know, that was used to stand game in the sense in which we use the term today, and was developed as a distinct breed much earlier than any of the Setters. For years it was believed the first Pointers used in England were importations from Spain and Portugal, but that theory has been pretty thoroughly disproved and it seems far more likely that Pointers came into general use in Spain, Portugal, throughout eastern Europe and the British Isles at approximately the same time. Whether or not the dogs from which they sprung were native to all these places no one can say, but it can be stated that the development of the English Pointer took place within the confines of Great Britain. Later on Spanish Pointers were brought in, but from the first they were considered as a different strain, if not a different breed, from the English dogs.

The first Pointers of which there is any dependable record appeared in England about the year 1650, some years before the era of wing shooting with guns. There were many early importations of Pointers to this continent and his sponsors are legion. One of the most enthusiastic of the present-day Pointer fanciers is Mr. W. G. Ross, K.C., M.L.A., of Moose Jaw, Sask. Mr. Ross is the President of the Saskatchewan Field Trials Association Inc., the largest Field Trial Association in Canada.

Of the Retriever families probably none has made such rapid strides in so short a time as the Golden Retriever. For a time there was a controversy as

By W. H. PYM

to the correct origin of this breed; however, authentic records are available. This breed, in the form we know it today, dates back to the year 1860, for it was in that year that Sir Dudley Majoribanks visited a circus at Brighton and saw the immediate ancestors of the Golden Retriever. Sir Dudley was so impressed with the intelligence of these dogs that he made a purchase from this circus and used these dogs as foundation breeding stock. The detailed origin of the breed need not be of interest at the moment as it is too well established



W. H. PYM,
of Vancouver, British Columbia.

as a sporting dog for land and water use. In fact, the Golden has been used as a combined Setter and Retriever.

The Golden Retriever made its first appearance on this continent just prior to the World War, and the success of the breed in this country is largely due to the efforts of Colonel S. S. Magoffin of Vancouver. Colonel Magoffin, being a thorough hunting man, maintains a large breeding establishment, and he has popularized the breed in many sections of Canada and the United States. Dogs from this kennel have won major honors at land and water trials on both sides of the International Boundary.

Much has been said against the so-called show dogs as workmen afield. True, many first-class show dogs are deprived of their natural heritage to hunt, but the dogs cannot be blamed for this. One need only recall the sterling performances in the field of the Pointer "Mary Montrose" and the Eng-

lish Setter "Blue Dan", and many others, to be convinced that dogs that have won the highest honors on the show bench can also win major honors in Field Trials if they are given the same opportunity and training that their less handsome brothers receive.

If we were asked the question, "What constitutes a show dog?" the answer would be: A dog whose physical attributes correspond with the standard of perfection drafted by practical field men. The standards of sporting dogs were made as near as possible to take care of the natural ability of hunting dogs, as it was felt that the standards should be such that it would keep the breeds in such conformity that, with training, they would have the physical make-up to do their required work. If more show dogs were put into training at an early age and this training kept up until they had reached their full physical development, they would be far better dogs to put on the show bench.

With the approach of the hunting season, it is assumed you have given your dog some preliminary training, and that you have him in good hard physical condition. If you have neglected this preliminary training, then you will start the season under a great handicap. If in the early part of the season your dog is too keen, just be patient and he will soon settle down to a satisfactory pace. Remember, too much discipline will take the initiative out of your dog—in other words, you can take the hunt out of a dog but you cannot replace it.

When you are packing your lunch kit for a day's hunting, do not forget that a tired dog will appreciate a light lunch after his work. If you will take along a thermos bottle of drinking water and a water dish for your dog, you will be helping him to help you. A cold, wet dog is not a comfortable dog, and you can add to his comfort and staying powers by giving him a thorough rub-down with a bath towel. Be sure to examine his pads and ears for thorn and wire cuts, and refrain from compelling your dog to ride on the running-board of your car.

All genuine sportsmen will conserve game birds, as they realize that when a hen bird is killed by accident or intent, at least two future coveys are automatically destroyed. To give a rough idea of the terrific loss to sportsmen by the killing of one hen pheasant, let us assume that each hen will raise at least six females in each year of her lifetime, and each of these six females will raise another six potential breeders each in the second season, and each season during their lifetime, to say nothing of the cock birds produced by each of the seven breeders. When a hen is killed it becomes a calamity. SAVE THE HENS.

Season's Greetings to All Fanciers FROM GREATER WINNIPEG KENNEL CLUB

Season's Greetings from the CROMWELL KENNELS

The Home of Imported
Champion Pekingese and
Pomeranians

Stock usually for Sale.

HAROLD BENTLEY, Prop.
C.K.C. and A.K.C. All Breed Judge
355 Oakwood Ave.
WINNIPEG

Honorary Presidents: Mr. Justice
Adamson, Mr. Judge Cory, Mr.
T. Kay MacKenzie.

President: Harold Bentley.
1st Vice-President: J. H. Master-
man.

2nd Vice-President: Mrs. J. E.
Kerr.

Secretary-Treasurer: T. A. Smith,
256 Eugenie St., Norwood, Man.

Get your dogs ready for the Feb.,
1937, All Breed Bench Show.

Season's Greetings to All Fanciers

From

THE TRAPYSTOK'S

868 Winnipeg Ave.
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Bostons Exclusively

GEORGE DUNCAN, Proprietor

THORNHILL KENNELS

Breeders of Cocker Spaniels,
English Setters and Springers

Puppies usually for Sale

G. T. TAYLOR, Prop.
1048 Rosemount Ave.

FT. GARRY, MAN. Ph. 49610

Season's Greetings from the ROCKERSIDE KENNELS

878 Banning St., WINNIPEG

Breeders of High-Class
Bulldogs and Springers

MR. & MRS. C. JOPLING, Props.

Season's Greetings from the OF ISLA KENNELS

Breeders of Quality Cockers
Choice Puppies usually for Sale

R. SIMPSON

Lot 46, Henderson Highway
R.R. 1, WINNIPEG

Season's Greetings FROM THE SCOTTISH TERRIER CLUB OF CANADA

Season's Greetings from ULSTER KENNELS

High-Class Scotties and Wires.
Puppies from Haldon Tambourine.

At Stud—Talauroa Goldfinder
945 Calrosse Ave.

FORT GARRY, MAN.

Greetings from ORNETSIE KENNELS

At Stud—Jovial Gauger, Imp.
(Caenmohrn Gauger ex Pattiesmuir Amy)
Ornetsie Simon, Imp.

(Ch. Walnut Aristocrat ex Royalist
Scotch Lassie)

485 Salter St.

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

PRESIDENT T. KAY McKENZIE

and

ALEC. GOSTICK SECRETARY-TREASURER

WISH ALL
SCOTTY FOLKS
EVERYWHERE

A
**Merry Christmas
and a Successful
New Year**

Eastern Representative
MRS. A. S. KIRKLAND
ST. JOHN, N.B.

Meetings 1st Tuesday of the month
at the Majestic Hotel.

Correspondence to:
402 Scotia St., Winnipeg

THE SEASON'S GREETINGS TO ALL

DEESIDE KENNELS

Thos. Donald, Prop.

286 Semple Ave.

WEST KILDON, MAN.

GREETINGS TO ALL from GLENHALL BREAK O'DAY

and his owners

MR. & MRS. THOS. LEIGHTON

1130 Somerville Ave.

FORT GARRY, MANITOBA

Greetings from the ROSEWOOD KENNELS

The home of characteristic Scotties

THOMAS ALTHAM, Prop.

63 Horace Street

NORWOOD, MANITOBA

Season's Greetings
from the
HEATHERLEA KENNELS
MR. AND MRS. R. B. DUNSIRE
258, 24th Street,
BRANDON, MAN.

TATTOOING FOR IDENTIFICATION

FROM time to time I have noticed this matter of tattooing for identification referred to in Kennel and Bench. I have also been interested in reading the discussions on this question following several of our Annual General Meetings, and my reactions have been, why all this fuss on such an important essential to protection in our breeding activities.

All live stock breeders appreciate the value of the several methods of definite identification, and of course there are many different methods, and many variations of those methods, and dog breeders would be surprised concerning their practice even in our own country. But the tattoo marks, made with sufficient black ink rubbed into the punctures made by the tattoo letters and figures, is the most permanent, and therefore the most satisfactory method of all.

It could not be claimed that tattoo marks on colored animals would be the easiest to read at a distance, but for dogs there need be no consideration given to the necessity of reading such marks at a distance.

At Elmcroft Farm we have tattooed Yorkshire hogs, sheep and dogs, and all with equal success and satisfaction.

Last week at the Peelee Island shoot I had an English Setter with me that I got from my father at Christmas time 5 years ago, "Don of Vaughan" (115020). This dog comes from a straight line of bench show champions, but had never been shot over, but true to breed requirements he was perfectly staunch, and his beauty, personality and working ability was everywhere conceded, but supposing it had been the other way around, and supposing the artillery like sounds of the field had been too much for "Don" and he had made a getaway, his recovery would have been assured because of the tattoo mark on his ear. As long as that ear remained, "Don's" identity and ownership never could be successfully disputed.

When Smooth Fox Terriers were added to the Elmcroft Kennels I had the urge to tattoo some puppies, and set out to do so, but when I looked at the size of the wee puppy ears, and then at the size of my tattoo markers, which I had used generally before, I decided that a smaller instrument was indicated, so I wrote the Ketchum Mfg. Co. at Ottawa and secured their catalogue, and from it I selected their model 101, and now find no trouble at all when tattooing puppies 6 to 8 weeks old. Possibly tattooing may be successfully practiced at an earlier age, but so far I have not tried it out. Oh, yes, all my experience has been with

the ear and I am well satisfied that the ear is the logical location for all markings in respect to identification. Tattooing on black with black seems to worry some folks, but the blackest ear is never as black as the blackest ink, and a flashlight shining behind a tattooed ear will reveal all markings without trouble or possible error.

I positively believe that breeders who wish to make identification, or shall I say, breeders who really do not wish

to have one animal confused with another, either by themselves, their kennel help or by possible purchasers, will not only willingly tattoo their dogs but they will gladly keep a permanent private record of all their tattooing activities. The ears furnish the location most satisfactorily to myself for the purposes of tattoo identification, and I have not seriously considered investigating the possibilities of other locations on the animal's body.

Yours for a dog that has been properly marked for positive identification, whose identification is to stay positive.

R. RAY McLAUGHLIN.

SAFE AND SURE

Anything that is safe and sure must also be substantial and satisfying and that is just exactly what tattooing for identification means in a modern dog kennel, large or small, but particularly in a large establishment. In my particular case I had experimented for two years before any suggestion came to me from the Live Stock Records department. My experimentation was based on the size of letters, or in other words, "tattoo marks", the dies, and the most suitable age for marking my puppies. These problems seemed to find their own elucidation as the period of experimentation was continued. So much so, that my first discoveries are still functioning satisfactorily and meet all essential requirements.

The best location for tattooing need only be the breeders own choice, as it is just as easy, and quite as satisfactory to tattoo on the flank, the belly, or the ear, or indeed anywhere that the skin can be handled handily. I like to tattoo on the ears for preference.

Tattooing should be made compulsory for these reasons, i.e., in a kennel where there may be 3, 5, 8 or 10 litters born about the same time, or say where 9, 15, 24, or 30 may come to a kennel almost simultaneously, the owner may be familiar with all that has been added, and I use the word "may" advisedly, as on the other hand he "may not". Should the owner be obliged to be away from home for a few weeks, and the hired help gets the litters together in the owner's absence, how is he going to be able to tell correctly which puppies belong to one litter, and which puppies belong to another litter. I ask you, how is he going to be able to sort out the jumble correctly? I know a man who said that he could have 250 puppies all running together on a farm that he was only able to visit twice a month, and that he would have no difficulty in placing each puppy to the dam and

(Continued on page 62)

TATTOO YOUR DOGS

The only permanent way to identify and may be essential for future registration.

Special sizes for all breeds.

Ketchum's complete set, including any three initials, numerals 0-9 and special ink\$6.50
(Delivered)

Electric Tattoo at\$7.50

Write for particulars

KETCHUM MANUFACTURING CO.
LIMITED

Box 301-B OTTAWA, Canada

GET RID OF WORMS WITHOUT PILLS

Use Teaspoonful P.H. Powder in Feed Twice Weekly.

1½ lb. tin, \$1.75, Postpaid.

P. H. LIVESTOCK CONDITIONER CO.
206 PARIS BLDG. - WINNIPEG, MAN.

CHOW CHOWS

Full blood brother to
Ch. Yang Fo'King

WHIER'S TAO CHAN

One of the best sons of Int. Ch. Choonam Brilliantine. With few breedings has already sired some great winners, including the outstanding Champion Shon Ping. At stud to approved bitches only. For sale, a litter of outstanding puppies, sired by the above dog and a good line bred bitch.

Write for Prices

WINNIPOBA KENNELS

(Reg'd)

1364 Dominion Street
WINNIPEG, MAN.

EXCEPTIONAL OPPORTUNITY TO SCOTTISH TERRIER BREEDERS

For disposal, 14 months' old sensational winner, reproducing his perfection in his progeny.

Also outstanding male and female puppy by above. Their pedigree is a study in scientific line breeding.

Full particulars and prices on request.

MRS. A. S. KIRKLAND
226 Douglas Ave. St. John, N.B.

SUNGLO FLEA AND LOUSE KILLER



**KILLS
FLEAS**

Guaranteed to KILL within 24 hours all Fleas, Lice and other Vermin on dogs, foxes, poultry, cattle, sheep and all pet stock. We further guarantee Sunglo to protect against reinfestation as long as any other known flea powder. Dealers are authorized to refund in cases of failure.

Simply dust into the hide or kennel. One application does the trick. Dog breeders swear by it. Will not injure fur or feathers. From your dealer or mailed direct on receipt of price. 2-oz can: 50c, 10-oz: 75c, 2 lbs: \$1.75.

Fox Ranchers: write for "Sunglo Service Slants" and get valuable practical information on fox feeding and breeding.

INTERNATIONAL FOX & ANIMAL FOODS LTD.
SUMMERSIDE - PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

MARITIMES

A Merry Christmas to All IDLWYLD KENNELS IRISH WATER SPANIELS

Puppies for Disposal

H. J. KEYES
147 Prince William St.
ST. JOHN, N.B.

RINGMOUNT KENNELS

BOSTON TERRIERS

Offers at Stud
Ch. Delmars Bubbling Over
(C.K.C. 123718)

GEORGE T. KANE
308 Rockland Road, St. John, N.B.

SEASON'S GREETINGS

MAYFLY KENNELS

Pointers bred for Field and Bench

GERALD G. MCCARTHY
107 St. David St.
ST. JOHN, N.B.

DEVON COCKER KENNELS

Extend Greetings

Registered Puppies for Sale
Solids, Blacks or Red

MR. AND MRS. R. E. WHETMORE
R.R. No. 2, FREDERICTON, N.B.

Greetings to the Fancy ST. JOHN BOSTON TERRIER KENNELS

Finest bloodlines and type, beautiful specimens in puppies and grown dogs usually available.

MRS. B. M. FROST
P. O. Box 353, St. John, N.B.

IRISH SETTERS

Choice Field, Show and Breeding stock. Puppies and youngsters.

ALEX. LONG
23 Lombard St., St. John, N.B.

Outstanding Puppies from Winning stock.

Wire-Haired and Smooth Fox
Irish and Scottish Terriers

GARWOOD KENNELS

R. C. VAUGHAN
274 Union St., St. John, N.B.

Best Wishes to the Fancy everywhere from

SAMUEL E. KOMINSKY

At Stud, until sold, the famous Wire-Haired Fox Terrier

Ch. Hallwyre Hardy Punch
(C.K.C. 129649)

231 Union St., St. John, N.B.

A Sterling Stud Dog

English Champion

REEFER OF ROOKES

(136940)

Sire: Ch. Heather Fashion Hint.

Dam: Ladeside Gipsy.

A prolific sire with Scotty character, excelling in head, eye, mouth, grand front, body and quarters.

Has already sired winning show stock in Canada this year.

Our home-bred Scotties this season have won many Puppy and Novice Specials in Open Variety Classes.

Have now real show prospects in Senior Puppies out of a Winners bitch by Reefer. For sale, \$75.00 each.

COSSAR FARM

LOWER GAGETOWN, N.B.

Sunstead Kennels

Breeder of Consistently

WINNING SPRINGER SPANIELS

Extend their Best Wishes for a
Happy Christmas and a Prosperous 1938
to All

Our stud dogs offered for public use, and brood bitches of which we have several for disposal, are all carefully selected specimens; best of imported strains, sound in type and quality.

To breeders and exhibitors demanding the best, or fanciers wanting a pet or companion of outstanding quality, we are offering a number of alert and intelligent puppies and youngsters that are bound to please.

FRANK SHUTE

FREDERICTON, N.B.

(Continued from page 60)
to the litter that it belonged to. Well, maybe he could, but again, maybe he couldn't, maybe it would not matter much to him whether he guessed correctly or not, but what about the fancier who is buying stock to be used in conjunction with carefully planned breeding operations? Should this buyer be left to be the victim of chance? No, he shouldn't, and the breed associations should be responsible for the elimination of the possibility or danger of the element of chance as much as possible, and tattooing, whether we like it or not, is the only dependable safeguard.

If your dog is tattooed and he is stolen, what good is he to the thief? None at all. It would be so easy to trace such a dog that to harbor it for any length of time would be a real danger to the harbinger. If your dog was lost and he had your tattoo marks on flank, belly or ear his quick return to yourself would immediately follow your advertisement in the "Lost, Stolen or Strayed" column of your local or community newspaper. Oh, I wish that everybody breeding dogs were obliged to tattoo them before they could be registered; if that was done a purchaser would be able to depend on his dog actually being the animal that it was said to be.

There are objections, of course, and one objection is the cost of the instrument, letters and numerals; if these were furnished free a percentage of fanciers could be converted to the practice overnight. Then there are others who could not practice tattooing if they were handed the necessary tattooing outfit as a gift, because they would not have the heart to inflict the pain attending the practice, even if this pain is known to be only trifling and temporary, as a matter of fact it is only momentarily, and it is not one particle as bad as cutting tails or paring toenails.

I hope I have said something that will be of service to some other fellow breeder and if I have said something helpful I will feel amply rewarded for having offered my experiences to Kennel and Bench readers.

HARRY T. ARMISTEAD.

SIMPLE AND EASY

I have to smile when I remember the aggressive opposition I furnished my husband with when he decided that the "Haldon" Scotties must be tattooed for identification, but really I was personally opposed to the whole thing, but after 50 odd puppies have been tattooed I find myself very enthusiastically supporting tattooing, and it will make no difference to us now, whether the practice is made compulsory or not. All dogs born at our

kennels will be tattooed for identification from now on.

It used to be that we found it necessary to keep our puppies separated by the litters they belonged to, and that was not always easy to do, but now they all run together and they can be immediately identified as to sire and dam, date of birth and etc., simply from their markings and there is never any room for doubt. A goodly number of our puppies have been tattooed on the ears, and now we are convinced, that as far as "Haldon" is concerned, the ear is the logical place to suit our requirements.

The time to tattoo young stock is just about weaning time, and as the operation is simple and speedily done there is little or no discomfort for the puppies and they don't seem to bother about it but romp and play together as soon as they have been operated on and are free to join their companions. So to the lady fanciers, I say, the whole thing is so simple and easy that now I am ashamed of my early opposition to such a wonderful safeguard.

(MRS. H. E.) WINIFRED BATT.

GREETINGS FROM THE WANGZA KENNELS

AT STUD

Ch. Tong King of Wangza.
Ch. Wun Lun of Wangza.
Kylin Khan of Cedercrest.

Typical puppies usually for sale.

MRS. C. de P. DONIPHAN
4047 Dorchester St. W.
MONTREAL

AT STUD IN MONTREAL

The Scottish Terrier
WYNOT JOHNNIE WALKER
Information and pictures on request.
Puppies and grown stock for sale.
MERLIN KENNELS, G. M. HOWARD
12169 Notre Dame E.,
PTE. AUX TREMBLES

SMOOTH FOX TERRIERS

AT STUD

Ch. Breakeyton Freckles
(by Haven Spotlight (Imp.)).
Ch. Breakeyton Huntsman
(by Ch. Breakeyton Freckles).
BREAKEYTON KENNELS
Ian Breakey Breakeyville, P.Que.

THE MOUNT ROYAL TOY DOG CLUB

Second Annual
CHAMPIONSHIP

Dog Show

(Under C.K.C. Rules)

FOR TOY BREED ONLY

to be held at

Y.M.C.A.

1441 DRUMMOND ST.

For the Benefit of the Free Clinic
of the S.P.C.A.

ON SATURDAY
FEBRUARY 19th, 1938

JUDGE:

Miss Iris de la Torre Bueno
New Rochelle, New York

COMFORTABLE HALL
VALUABLE PRIZES

Secretary

MRS. C. de P. DONIPHAN
4047 Dorchester West
MONTREAL, QUE.
Wilbank 5742



I have resigned from office in The Ladies' Kennel Club of Canada, Inc., henceforth I hope to enjoy the shows as an exhibitor instead of an official.

To all those who helped and assisted me in any way during my twelve years as President, I extend grateful thanks. To all Fanciers and Friends, I wish A Very Merry Christmas, and a thrice Happy New Year.

Mrs. J. H. Enright

2260 Plymouth Grove
MONTREAL, QUE.

MALABAR KENNELS, Reg'd

AT STUD

CH. STARTLING EVENT OF WILDOAKS

Sire: Int. Ch. Crackley Startler.

Dam: Int. Ch. Gains Great Surprise.

"Serious Breeders will appreciate the fact that a dog of such superb breeding is put at stud at a figure within everybody's reach. Not only that one of the leading studs is his Sire, but his Dam is that wonderful bitch, who has produced such famous sires as Int. Ch. Gallant Fox and Gallant Knight, Ch. Beau Brummel, etc. "EVENT'S" progeny are winning today at our leading shows.

His Fee (at present), \$35.00

POINT FORTUNE, QUE.



The property of E. A. Eaton, Esq., 3005 Cedar Ave., Montreal, Que.

MALABAR'S Startling Choice

AT STUD, \$20.00

Int. Ch. Crackley Startler

Sire—Ch. Startling Event

Int. Ch. Gains Great Surprise

Ch. Lanarth Bramble

Dam—Malabar's Sunshine II

Thet Thelma (Imp.)

Correspondence and bitches to
Malabar Kennels
POINT FORTUNE, QUE.

Old English Sheepdogs

Male puppies from imported outstanding
breeding

Sire: Account Rendered, Imp.

Dam: Penury, Imp.

For all particulars write to

MISS ROBSON

Rear 3424 Drummond St.

MONTREAL - PROV. QUE.



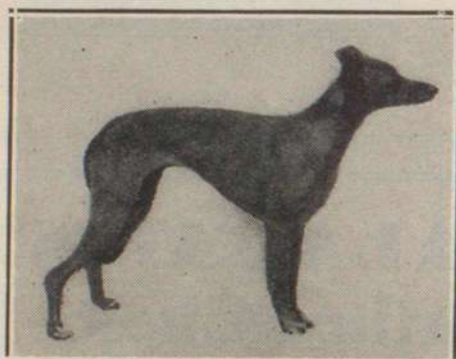
OUR DOGS OF



Ch. King Philip Chief



Ch. Bolton Woods Mixer



Peggy



Ch. Facsimile of Parkdale

YESTERDAY



Melbourne Star Bright



Flint of Avandale



Ch. Killarney Fire Water



Ch. Downderry Venturous



Ch. Menzies Oui Oui



Ch. Dominion Fortitude

ADVERTISERS THIS MONTH

Mr. John Bain, Front Cover; Vivadora Kennels, Wire-Haired, Scottish and Welsh Terriers; Cairndania Kennels, Cairn Terriers and Great Danes; Alf. Loveridge, Professional Handler; Canaline Kennels, Springer Spaniels and Pointers; Jubilee Kennels, Boston Terriers; Corinthian Kennels, Wire-Haired Fox Terriers; Glen-Grove Kennels, English Setters; Rockley Airedale Terriers; Westdale Kennels, Wire-Haired Fox Terriers; D. C. A. Temple, Labrador Retriever; A. and J. Palmer, Irish Terriers; Strathisla Collies, G. C. Fraser; Mrs. D. Reucassel, Wire-Haired Fox Terriers; Glen Ayr English Setters, Mr. F. Wallace Clancy; Nodnol Kennels, Springer Spaniels; Welstone Bulldogs, W. J. Risewick; Aberdeen Kennels, Scottish Terriers; Mrs. E. M. Knight, Pekingese; Mr. R. G. Banbury, Bulldog; Fred Ratcliffe, Irish Setters and Springer Spaniel; T. E. Curry, Photographer; York Kennel Club, Secretary, Mrs. G. C. Price; Matt Gracey, Scottish Terrier; Benair Kennels, Scottish Terriers; Maytime Kennels, Sealyham Terriers; Mrs. M. Cooper, Irish Terriers; Mr. Frank Dale, Boston Terrier; Kappa Kennels, Cocker Spaniels; Mr. and Mrs. G. A. Spicer, Cocker Spaniels; Fyvie Kennels, Scottish Terriers; Fred Murray, St. Bernard; Arctic Kennels, Newfoundlands; Pekin Inn Kennels, Pekingese and Brussels Griffons; Mrs. W. G. Murray, Pekingese; Col. Geo. A. Carruthers, Cocker Spaniel; Congar Kennels, Cocker Spaniels; Glen Rouge Kennels, Cocker Spaniels; W. H. Shortt, Wire-Haired Fox Terrier; Chas. L. Bowen, Pekingese; R. Godson, Chow Chows; S. Ruddel, Irish Terrier; Graham and Foster, Pekingese; Merton Kennels, Springer Spaniel; Stan Bear, Millota Cocker Kennels; Rockmount Kennels, Miss Eva Graham; Victor Kennels; H. V. and Mrs. Clutton; J. H. Tanton, Cocker Spaniels; Quantock Kennels, J. Rawlings; Fidalta Cocker Kennels, Mr. and Mrs. Ralph E. Smith; Quilley and Caswell, Professional Handlers; M. L. Cunningham, Cocker Spaniel; Mill Creek Newfoundland Kennels, John J. Patterson; Pastime Kennels, J. R. Benson; Leonard H. Horncastle, Boston Terrier; Thomas John, Sealyham Terrier; Ralph H. Gardener, Welsh Corgis; Carnarvon Kennels, Welsh Terriers; Mrs. H. M. Brant, Pekingese; Mountview Kennels, Boston Terriers; Barovian Kennels, Wire-Haired Fox Terriers; The Alberstan Kennels, English Cocker Spaniels; Jack Forbes, Irish Setters; Mrs. E. Bradley, Milesleigh Pomeranians; Wynn Kennels, Sealyham Terriers; Yangtsze Pekingese, Mrs. W. G.

Powles; W. H. Pym, Greetings; Mrs. L. M. Wood, Cairn Terriers and Great Dane; Fort Garry Kennel Club, Winnipeg; Elgin Kennels, Chihuahuas; Jefferson Kennels, Mr. and Mrs. W. Staniland; Hazeldel Kennels, Mrs. J. L. Pateman; Gold Flame Kennels, Pomeranians; Brackenbrae Kennels, Cocker Spaniels, Scottish Terriers and Wire-Haired Fox Terriers; "Chow Chow" Kennels, F. G. Bell; Greater Winnipeg Kennel Club, Winnipeg; Cromwell Kennels, Harold Bentley; Thornhill Kennels, G. T. Taylor; Rockerside Kennels, Mr. and Mrs. C. Jopling; The Trapystok's, Geo. Duncan; Of Isla Kennels, R. Simpson; The Scottish Terrier Club of Canada; Ulster Kennels, Scottish and Wire-Haired Fox Terriers; Ornetsie Kennels, Scottish Terriers; Heatherlea Kennels, Mr. and Mrs. R. B. Dunsire; Mrs. A. S. Kirkland, Scottish Terriers; Deeside Kennels, Thos. Donald; Mr. and Mrs. Thos. Leighton, Winnipeg; Rosewood Kennels, Thomas Altham; Winnitoba Kennels, Chow Chows; Cossar Farm, Scottish Terriers; Idlywyld Kennels, H. J. Keyes; Ringmount Kennels, Boston Terriers; Mayfly Kennels, Pointers; Devon Cocker Kennels, Mr. and Mrs. R. E. Whetmore, St. John; Boston Terrier Kennels, Mrs. B. M. Frost; Alex. Long, Irish Setters; Garwood Kennels, Fox Terriers, Wire and Smooth, Irish and Scottish Terriers; Samuel E. Kominisky, Wire-Haired Fox Terriers; Sunstead Kennels, Springer Spaniels; Mrs. C. de P. Doniphan, Pekingese; Mrs. J. H. Enright, Announcement; Merlin Kennels, Scottish Terriers; Breakey-ton Kennels, Smooth Fox Terriers; Mount Royal Toy Dog Club, Championship Dog Show; Malabar Kennels, Wire-Haired Fox Terrier; E. A. Eaton, Esq., Wire-Haired Fox Terrier; Miss Robson, Old English Sheepdogs; Bronwyn Kennels, Walter J. Pym; Rockcroft Smooth Fox Terriers; Mrs. Pat Randall, Lady Handler; Spring Lake Kennels, M. D. French; Bryndell Kennels, Boston Terriers; H. Greenhorn, English Setters; Elmhill Collies, Dr. J. T. Cooper, M.D.; F. B. Carey, English Bulldogs; Bell Rock Kennels, Boston Terriers; Victor Moench, Dachshunde; Westminster Kennel Club Show, New York, U.S.; R. W. Preston, Chow Chows; Kasteined Kennels, Pomeranians; H. H. Sachers, Professional Handler; Vindex Bulldogs, Mrs. Hubert Wright; Basford Bulldogs, Mr. Ernest Roddy; "Of Din" Kennel of Bulldogs and Scottish Terriers, Mrs. M. B. Montgomery; "Glendene" Bulldogs, Mr. and Mrs. J. M. Taylor; "Cloverley" Bulldogs, Mrs. Ivy Palmer; Chow Chow Kennels, England; "Gunside" Sealyham Terrier Kennels, England.

HÆMOPTYSIS

By Hamilton Kirk

Hæmoptysis in dogs is by no means common, and this is my reason for recording a case which recently occurred in my practice. Casting back over the day-book for the last five years, I find that I have not previously encountered a single case.

The subject was a two-and-a-half year old Chow, which at bedtime one evening was said to be in its usual health and spirits. The following morning the dog was listless, refused to feed or move, was breathing rapidly, and was said to be having short fits. In addition, the owner reported that it had vomited blood and had probably been maliciously poisoned. Upon arrival that morning I saw considerable cyanosis of the mucous membranes, a rapid, weak pulse, and a temperature of 103 degrees F. The blood about the floor was examined and was found to be very bright-red and frothy, indicating the lungs and not the stomach as its source. I found, too, that frothy blood was oozing from the nostrils. My first thought as to ætiology was a tuberculous lung, but it seemed at once doubtful whether this could really be the cause in view of the great rarity of such a phenomenon among dogs. Upon auscultation of the chest, loud bronchial râles could be heard over all parts of the lungs on both sides, and I inclined towards a diagnosis of acute bronchitis. This did not, however, explain to my mind why there should be pulmonary hæmorrhage. In truth, my diagnosis was tentative, and the treatment must necessarily be dependent upon a decision, and I could not get it entirely out of my mind that the dog might have phthisis, with a consequential breakdown of lung tissue and hæmoptysis. To satisfy the owner that no foreign body had been swallowed to account for the blood which she thought was emanating from the stomach, I radiographed the dog. The skiagraph revealed no foreign body nor, indeed, any abnormality. I prescribed digitalis pills to augment the heart action, and requested that the dog be kept absolutely quiet, hoping that in the course of an hour or two there would be no recurrence of hæmorrhage. The same evening I learned that the dog had died. The next morning a post-mortem revealed acute congestion of both lungs, the greater part of these organs being practically black, but by no means solidified. I was unable to discover what could have caused such sudden and acute congestion with hæmorrhage. —The Veterinary Journal.

Season's Greetings to All Fanciers

BRON-WYN KENNELS,
Regd.Specializing in Wire Fox and
Scottish Terriers

AT STUD

Wire Fox Terrier

Champion Bron-Wyn O'Stormer.

Wire puppies of Exceptional breeding
on hand.

WALTER J. PYM

773 Winnipeg Street

REGINA, SASKATCHEWAN

WANTED

To complete an important file

We want to get all monthly copies
of the**CANADIAN KENNEL GAZETTE**
for the years 1901, 1902 and 1903.
We invite parties in a position to
fill the above order to communicate
promptly with the**CANADIAN KENNEL CLUB, INC.**
25 Melinda Street, Toronto, Canada**Private Record Book**Our private record book has become very
popular with our breeders, and it will be-
come more popular still as its value
becomes better understood. Some fanciers
have purchased several copies which leads
us to believe that they are writing up
back records for their own pleasure and
information. One of our real old time
fanciers, who has bred and imported Fox
Terriers on a large scale for many years,
has this to say:

"SPLENDID—JUST THE THING.

I wish we could have had these record
books thirty years ago when I started in
first, what a history I would have written
up by now."Well, it's better late than never they
say, and now is a good time to start writ-
ing private records, because, when par-
ticulars are recorded there is nothing left
to chance.

Price Thirty-five Cents, Post Paid

KENNEL AND BENCH

25 Melinda Street, Toronto, Ontario

AT STUD**THAT GREAT COCKER
SPANIEL****Ch. Limestone Laddie**

FEE, \$20.00

A few puppies of the "better
kind" for Sale.

Write:

MR. T. C. THOMPSON
120 Terrace Hill St.
BRANTFORD, ONT.**SASKATCHEWAN**

We Aim for Perfection

ROCKCROFT**SMOOTH FOX TERRIERS**The following dogs have called
"Rockcroft" home in the past six
years.

Ch. Immortal Longings.

Ch. Heeley President.

Int. Ch. Oltee Lenpal.

Ch. Gwynee Darrell.

Ch. Rockcroft Kingship.

Ch. Call Again.

Rockcroft Jubalo, by "Longing."
Grand head, ears, legs, feet, etc.

Terriers Always For Sale.

Wishing you all good health, and
reasonable wins in 1938.**W. A. CHILDS**

SASKATOON, CANADA

**SEASON'S GREETINGS
FOR 1938**

FROM

PAT RANDALL

The "WEST'S" Lady Handler

**DOGS CONDITIONED AND
HANDLED FOR ALL
WESTERN SHOWS.****SPRING LAKE AIREDALE
KENNELS, REG'D**

Wish You A Merry Xmas and

Happy New Year.

Puppies usually for Sale.

M. D. FRENCH, Prop.

SASKATOON, SASK.

BOSTON TERRIERSChoice puppies, nicely marked; also
grown stock, excellent bloodlines.

Particulars and prices on request.

BRYNDELL KENNELS

THOS. JOHN

1332 King St., Regina, Sask.

CHRISTMAS BARGAINS**REG. ENGLISH SETTERS, C.K.C.**Blood of Ch. and Int. Ch. Field and
Bench.

Lemon and blue Beltons.

I have dogs to suit your price.

H. GREENHORN

MILDEN, SASK.

**ENGLISH
SETTER**Pups five months
old. Int. Ch. Pen-
nine Patron breed-
ing on sire's side.
Int. Ch. Rackets Rummy breeding on dam's
side. Males \$50.00, females \$35.00.**O. C. HUGHES**

310 Huron St., London, Ont.

**ELMHILL COLLIES**

THEY'RE GREAT

**A MERRY XMAS TO ALL
DOG LOVERS****J. T. Cooper, M.D.**

SASKATOON, CANADA

English Bulldogs**F. B. CAREY**

BOX 148

CODERRE, SASK.

Bobby Bridge, of Assiniboia, Sask., and
his prize winning companion, Bell Rock
Miss Moody, O.H.

AT STUD

**CH. CAPTAIN MOODYS
SENSATION**Won his Championship at three straight
shows, also went Best of Breed and Best
Non-Sporting.If you have a brood carrying the blood
lines of Ch. Captain Moody, Ch. Moodys
Play Boy, Ch. Moodys Yankee Boy, Ch.
School Boy, Ch. School Girl, Ch. Reigh
Count, Ch. Hagertys Perfect Lady, Ch.
Hagerty Again, Ch. Hagerty King Juniors
Son, Ch. Hagerty King Jr., Ch. Hagerty
King, take a tip and breed to the above
dog as he is one of the few Champions
living carrying the blood lines of Wood-
ward Captain and Gottliebs Queenie.**BOB CARTER**Importer, Breeder and Exhibitor of Bostons
for over 27 years.**BELL ROCK KENNELS**

ASSINIBOIA, SASK.

**17 YEARS SUCCESS
DISTEMPPOUT (ON THE NOSE)**

Apply first symptoms of disease.

Be prepared.

Now 3 sizes, 50c, \$1.00, \$1.50

Mange Ointment, 25c

Wound Ointment, 25c, non poisonous.

Shampoo Soap, dandruff and germs, 20c,
3 for 50c.

List of other valuable specialties free.

TESTED SPECIALTIES CO.

Box 80, Dunblane, Sask.



INT. CH. ACHAT VON WERDERHAVELSTRAND

AT STUD—Int. Ch. Achat von Werderhavelstrand, also Int. Ch. Arno von Luitpoldsheim.
Producers of the leading Dachshunde of United States and Canada. Choice puppies out of Ch. Lusi von Roedelstein and Ch. Anny Rinkton. Stud Card on Request.
VICTOR MOENCH Box 316 **LACKAWANNA, N.Y.**

CANADIAN FOX TERRIER ASSOCIATION ALL TERRIER SHOW

Held at Toronto on November 13th.
Judge: Miss Lena Shortt.

Best in Show, Airedale Terrier, Briggus Princess, Hinson Stiles (4 points).

Following are the regular class awards:—

AIREDALE TERRIERS — DOGS — Junior Puppy—1, Sid Perkins' Rockley Roasting Hot. Novice—1, K. Fox's Rockley Douglas. Canadian-bred—1, Rockley Douglas; 2, George Fox's The Kings Son; 3, Mrs. Kenneth D. Marlatt's Ace of Aldon. Limit—1, The Kings Son; 2, Ace of Aldon. Open—1, W. H. Humphries' Lamorna Proconsul; 2, Mrs. Kenneth D. Marlatt's Warland Michael; 3, The Kings Son. **WINNERS**—Rockley Roasting Hot (6 dogs, 3 points); Res.—Rockley Douglas. **BITCHES**—Junior Puppy—1, Sid Perkins' Rockley Riot Act. Canadian-bred—1, W. H. Humphries' Lamorna Primavera; 2, Mrs. Ken-

neth D. Marlatt's Affection of Aldon. Limit—1, Sid Perkins' Rockley Glitter; 2, Affection of Aldon. Open—1, Hinson Stiles' Briggus Princess; 2, Sid Perkins' Real Delight; 3, Lamorna Primavera. **WINNERS**—Briggus Princess (6 bitches, 3 points); Res.—Rockley Glitter. Best of Winners and Best of Breed—Briggus Princess.

BULL TERRIERS—DOGS—Open, Winners and Best of Breed—1, F. R. Harrison's Tralfalgar Son of a Gun (1 dog, 1 point).

CAIRN TERRIERS—DOGS—Limit, Canadian-bred, Open and Winners—1, P. Manley's Kindon Divors Ditto (1 dog, 1 point). **BITCHES**—Canadian-bred—1, Bunty Junior. Open—1, Mrs. G. W. Hyslop's Radiant of Kilmelfort; 2, A. Horwood's Blinkbonny Bawbee; 3, W. E. and Mrs. Baker's Bunty Junior. **WINNERS**—Radiant of Kilmelfort (3 bitches, 2 points); Res.—Blinkbonny Bawbee. Best of Winners—Kindon Divors Ditto (2 points). Best of Breed—Mrs. G. W. Hyslop's Ch. Grey of Cairndania.

FOX TERRIERS (Smooth) — DOGS—Junior Puppy—1, R. R. McLaughlin's Elmcroft Best Cash. Novice—1, H. Bassinder's Sherdun Taximan; 2, Elmcroft Best Cash. Canadian-bred—1, H. Bassinder's Sherdun Signor; 2,

Elmcroft Best Cash. Open—1, Carl Waffle's Solus Viscount; 2, R. R. McLaughlin's Touchwood Timothy. **WINNERS**—Solus Viscount (5 dogs, 3 points); Res.—Touchwood Timothy. **BITCHES**—Limit—1, R. R. McLaughlin's Hermon Commission. Open—1, R. R. McLaughlin's Jade Lady. **WINNERS**—Jade Lady (2 bitches, 1 point); Res.—Hermon Commission. Best of Winners and Best of Breed—Solus Viscount.

FOX TERRIERS (Wire) — DOGS—Junior Puppy—1, Rev. W. H. Dunbar's Wings of the Morning; 2, John Ness' Talabyron Duke. Senior Puppy—1, R. McAdam's Burlington War Admiral. Novice—1, Talabyron Duke. Canadian-bred—1, E. A. Eaton's Malabars Startling Choice; 2, R. McAdam's Burlington Dictator; 3, A. N. Robinson's Stratford Skeeexix. Limit—1, Malabars Startling Choice. Open—1, Florence K. Floren's Rough 'n' Tough of Florenda; 2, Dr. C. R. Boulding's Talauroa Tester. **WINNERS**—Rough 'n' Tough of Florenda (8 dogs, 2 points); Res.—Talauroa Tester. **BITCHES**—Junior Puppy—1, T. and H. Cocker's Westdale Happy Find; 2, John Ness' Talabyron Duchess; 3, J. T. Waggitt's Arndale Alert. Novice—1, Westdale Happy Find; 2, W. A. F. Smith's Cambridge Trail Blazer; 3, Talabyron Duchess. Canadian-bred—1, Westdale Happy Find; 2, J. C. Murray's Saucy Vixen; 3, Cambridge Trail Blazer. Limit—1, Mrs. Mabel H. Fair's Little Hollows Tip Toes. Open—1, Dr. C. R. Boulding's Benholme Ballet Girl; 2, Malabar Kennels' Malabars Lucky Event; 3, Dr. C. R. Boulding's Harecote Harmony. **WINNERS**—Benholme Ballet Girl (11 bitches, 3 points); Res.—Malabars Lucky Event. Best of Winners—Benholme Ballet Girl. Best of Breed—Dr. C. R. Boulding's Benholme Bayard.

IRISH TERRIERS—DOGS—Junior Puppy—1, T. Dowling's Stewartstown Barney. Senior Puppy and Canadian-bred—1, Leo Devoy's Stewartstown Whiz-Kee. Novice—1, A. and J. Palmer's Belfast Bachelor of Ballycliff. Open—1, A. Palmer's Shilvoden Boy; 2, Belfast Bachelor of Ballycliff; 3, J. Martin's Irish Trimmer 2nd. **WINNERS**—Shilvoden Boy (5 dogs, 3 points); Res.—Belfast Bachelor of Ballycliff. **BITCHES**—Senior Puppy—1, H. S. Burrows' Stewartstown Lass; 2, A. Palmer's Ballycliff Banshee. Novice—1, Ballycliff Banshee. Canadian-bred—1, S. Ruddell's Seven Towers Sarena; 2, Stewartstown Lass. Open—1, John Mulcahy's Knocklong Princess; 2, Seven Towers Sarena; 3, John Greer's Deirdre of Dalrida. **WINNERS**—Knocklong Princess (5 bitches, 3 points); Res.—Seven Towers Sarena. Best of Winners—Knocklong Princess. Best of Breed—John Mulcahy's Ch. Newtownards Aristocrat.

KERRY BLUE TERRIERS—DOGS—Canadian-bred and Winners—1, Mrs. Moodie's Blackwatch of Longview (1 dog, 1 point). **BITCHES**—Open and Winners—1, Longview Kennels' Drumhead Ballyshannon (1 bitch, 1

Christmas Greetings To All

FROM

COL. GEO. A. CARRUTHERS
POUGHKEEPSIE, N.Y.

OWNER OF

American Champion WATERMARK OF WARE

To date only shown twice in Canada, awarded Best of Breed and Best Sporting Dog, Canadian National Exhibition, Toronto, and Central Canada Exhibition, Ottawa.

Will be at stud in Toronto with
ALF. LOVERIDGE, 596 Bathurst Street.

To a limited number of approved bitches.
Stud Fee—\$25.00. Cards on request.

AT STUD



Watermark of Ware

WESTMINSTER KENNEL CLUB

62nd ANNUAL

DOG SHOW

THURSDAY, FRIDAY and SATURDAY

FEBRUARY 10, 11, 12 (LINCOLN'S BIRTHDAY), 1938

MADISON SQUARE GARDEN, NEW YORK

ENTRIES CLOSE JANUARY 13th, 1938

Mail your entries early. The number of dogs will be limited to 3,000. All entries will have to be returned when this number is reached.

A Win at Westminster Assures International Prestige

JOSEPH C. HOAGLAND Secretary,
381 Fourth Avenue, New York.
Telephone: Murray Hill 5-2780.

Superintendents:
Foley Dog Show Organization, Inc.



point). Best of Winners and Best of Breed—Drumhead Ballyshannon.

SCHNAUZERS (Standard)—DOGS—Open and Winners—1, T. Roadhouse's Carl von Passenbach (1 dog, 1 point). BITCHES—Open and Winners—1, T. Roadhouse's Jeanette von Pas-



AT STUD
Tang's Beautiful Son II
(C.K.C. 141205)

"The Chow with the kindly eyes."
Grand Sire: Int. Ch. Yang Futang. Sire:
American Ch. Tangs Beautiful Son, rich
mahogany red color, 8 points toward
Canadian Championship. Correspondence
solicited.

R. W. PRESTON
265 Birdhill Road
PORTLAND, OREGON, U.S.A.

senbach (1 bitch, 1 point). Best of Winners
and Best of Breed—Carl von Passenbach.

SCOTTISH TERRIERS—DOGS—Senior Puppy
—1, Dr. F. H. Secretan's Aberdeen's Braw Wee
Dougal. Novice—1, Dr. F. H. Secretan's Aber-
deen's Silvertip; 2, H. E. and W. Batt's Hal-
don Monarch; 3, R. McAdam's Burnside Cue.
Canadian-bred—1, J. T. Treleven's Balcroft
Rogue; 2, Aberdeen's Silvertip; 3, Haldon
Monarch. Limit—1, S. J. Stewart's Chancers
Jaunty Lad; 2, H. E. and W. Batt's Haldon
Sovereign; 3, Rev. Dr. Dickson's Maple Leaf
Laddie. Open—1, M. L. Walker's Haldon
Foray; 2, J. Milne's Ardmore Argyle; 3, Mrs.
M. H. Farr's Bobbie Burns of Delwin. WIN-
NERS—Haldon Foray (12 dogs, 4 points); Res.
—Ardmore Argyle. BITCHES—Junior Puppy—
1, J. Laird's Peg of Argyle; 2, H. Walter's
Burlington Bonnie Jean. Novice—1, Burling-
ton Bonnie Jean. Canadian-bred and Limit—
1, H. E. and W. Batt's Haldon Crystal. Open
—1, H. E. and W. Batt's Haldon Amethyst; 2,
Dr. F. H. Secretan's Hessica O'Bonnyrigg.
WINNERS—Haldon Crystal (5 bitches, 2
points); Res.—Haldon Amethyst. Best of
Winners and Best of Breed—Haldon Foray.

SEALYHAM TERRIERS—DOGS—Puppy and
Limit—1, Miss D. Grant's Maytime Mark
Anthony. Open—1, H. Giddings' Marine Per-
fection; 2, J. Milne's Dunbarton Burket Swag-
ger. WINNERS—Marine Perfection (3 dogs,
2 points); Res.—Dunbarton Burket Swagger.
BITCHES—Canadian-bred—1, Miss D. Grant's
Maytime Candy Tuft. Open—1, H. Giddings'
White Eagle; 2, Maytime Candy Tuft. WIN-
NERS—White Eagle (2 bitches, 1 point); Res.
—Maytime Candy Tuft. Best of Winners and
Best of Breed—White Eagle (2 points).

WEST HIGHLAND WHITE TERRIERS—
DOGS—Canadian-bred—1, Mrs. Allan Hor-
wood's Blinkbonny Bobbie Burns 2nd. Open—
1, Blinkbonny Bobbie Burns 2nd; 2, Mr. and
Mrs. V. Blochin's Bencruachan D'Artagnan.
WINNERS—Blinkbonny Bobbie Burns 2nd (2
dogs, 1 point); Res.—Bencruachan D'Artagnan.
BITCHES—Open—1, Mr. and Mrs. V. Blochin's
Bencruachan Bambino; 2, Mrs. Allan Hor-

wood's Ch. White Witch. WINNERS—Ben-
cruachan Bambino (2 bitches, 1 point); Res.—
Ch. White Witch. Best of Winners—Ben-
cruachan Bambino. Best of Breed—Mr. and
Mrs. V. Blochin's Ch. Rowmore Ardifuir.

ANNOUNCING
The New Home of Kasteined Kennels
BREEDERS OF FINE POMERANIANS
Inquiry Welcome
KASTEINED KENNELS
MR. AND MRS.
E. W. STEINMUELLER, JR.
NOBLE AND GRAND
CHERRY VALLEY
P.O. Box 539, BEAUMONT, CALIF., U.S.A.

To My Canadian Clients and
Friends

A MERRY CHRISTMAS
and a
PROSPEROUS NEW YEAR

I attend all important shows
in Canada and United States

H. H. SACHERS

Member Professional Handlers'
Association
Route 10

WHIPPANY, N.J., U.S.A.
Phone Whippany 8, 0004

● The German Shepherd Dog

Popular wherever pure-bred dogs are known, this member of the great "herder" family has enjoyed an adulation such as has never before or since been accorded to any breed. What he may lack in ancient history matters little when we view his progress and remember that the first club organized to foster the breed was formed by a few enthusiasts in Germany in 1891. This association, however, was short lived and in 1899 the Society for the Promotion of the Breeding of German Shepherd Dogs was founded. About 30 members were responsible for this enterprise, and by their efforts the most powerful dog society ever known was developed. In 1914 they could boast of no less than six thousand members, but the year 1923 struck the peak figures when fifty thousand lovers of the breed had joined the ranks. The first class provided in the British Isles for German Shepherd Dogs was at the Kennel Club Show in 1909; there were four entries. With this somewhat belated recognition in mind so far as Great Britain is concerned, the German Shepherd Dog's march to his unprecedented popularity is all the more remarkable, for he topped the breed entries at the largest shows on both continents. Thousands of dollars have since been paid for individual specimens, and so recently as 1925 the Alsatian League and Club of England boasted a mem-

memories of thousands of those who had witnessed the sterling qualities of the German Shepherd Dog, both in and out of the trenches, got the urge of possession for the dog with the never before seen tracking propensity and marvellous sense of direction.

Description and Standard of Points (By courtesy of The German Shepherd Dog Club of America, Inc.)

General Appearance—(a) Structure—The Shepherd Dog is a dog above the middle size. He is long, strong and well muscled, full of life and at attention nothing escapes his sharp senses.

The average height for dogs is 60 centimeters (24 inches), and for bitches between 55 and 58 centimeters (22 to 23½ inches). This height is established by taking a perpendicular line from the top of the shoulder-blade to the ground with the coat parted or so pushed down that the measurement will show only the actual height of the frame or structure of the dog.

The most desirable height for the Shepherd Dog, as a working dog, is between 55 to 64 or 65 centimeters (22 to 26 inches). The working value of dogs above or below these heights is lessened.

Note:—Height above the average should not be considered a fault, however, provided the proportion of length to height is correct, and the weight of

an aristocratic bearing, forming a combination which makes the pure-bred Shepherd Dog as ideal guard and companion. It is desirable to try to improve his appearance, but nothing must be done which in any way detracts from his usefulness.

Head—The size of the head should be in proportion to the body without being clumsy. It should be clean cut and of medium width between the ears. The forehead, seen from the front, only moderately arched, lacking or with very slight, venter furrow. The skull slopes in a slanting line without abrupt stop, continuing into the wedge-shaped long muzzle; the muzzle is strong, the lips tight and dry, firmly fitting together; the cheeks slightly rounded toward the front, but without undue prominence as seen from the front. The bridge of the nose is straight and in parallel line with an imaginary elongation of the line of the forehead. Jaws and teeth are very strong, teeth meeting in a scissors grip, but not overshot.

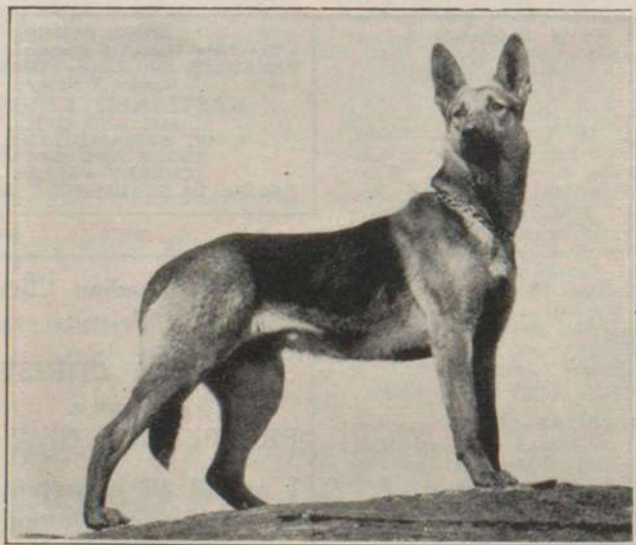
Note:—The correct mouth is one in which part of the inner surface of the upper teeth meet and engage part of the outer surface of the lower teeth. This mouth gives a more powerful grip and sharper bite than one in which the edges of the teeth meet directly. If there is space between the upper and lower teeth, however, when the mouth is closed, the dog is overshot or undershot, and faulty in this particular.

Ears—Medium in size, set high on the head, relatively broad at the base and pointed at the tops, opening toward the front and carried erect when at attention, though not necessarily at all times. Cropped and hanging ears are to be discarded.

Note:—A firm, erect carriage is desirable especially for breeding animals. The ideal carriage is one in which centre lines of the ears, viewed from the front, are parallel to each other and perpendicular to the ground. Slight outward divergencies are permissible. In young dogs slight pliancy or lack of complete firmness is permissible. Pups usually do not straighten their ears before the fourth or sixth month and frequently not until later.

Eyes—Medium size, almond-shaped, set a little oblique and not protruding, color dark brown. The expression should be lively, intelligent and show distrust of strangers.

Note:—In light-colored dogs eyes of light color are frequently found. If they harmonize with the coloration of the dog they should not be considered a serious fault, but the dark eye is always to be preferred.



bership of one thousand people. There is no doubt that the war period which found the German Shepherd Dog in a sphere to which he was particularly adapted was largely responsible for the afterwards unheard of enthusiasm for the breed in Great Britain and this continent, and when the harshness of war time feelings had begun to wane, the

bone is also in proportion and not so great as to make the dog clumsy or readily fatigued. In all cases the proportion of length to height should not be less than as ten is to nine, preferably as ten is to eight.

(b) Characteristics—The traits and special characteristics of the Shepherd are watchfulness, loyalty, honesty and

Neck—Strong and muscular, clean cut, proportionate to head and back and without loose folds of skin.

Note:—When the dog is excited the head is raised and the neck carried high, otherwise the head is carried but little higher than the top of the shoulder.

Body—Chest deep, but not too wide, ribs flat rather than barrel-shaped, with the breast bone reaching to the elbow. Abdomen moderately tucked up. Back straight and very strongly developed. Short-coupled and long-legged dogs are to be discarded. The agility and elasticity required of a herding dog are attained by proper angulation at the fore and hindquarters, broad, powerful loin and long, gradually sloping croup.

Tail—Bushy, reaching to the hock and often forming a slight hook turned to one side. At rest the tail hangs in a slight curve like a sabre. When the dog is excited or in motion the curve is accentuated and the tail is raised, but it should never be lifted beyond a line at right angles with the line of the back. The tail, therefore, should never be laid over the back either straight or curved. Docked tails are to be discarded.

Note:—Bobbed tails and too short tails appear, but dogs having this fault should be discarded for breeding. The end of the last vertebra of the tail should reach fully to the hock when the tail is held against the dog's hind leg.

Forequarters—The shoulders should be long and sloping, well muscled and set on flat against the body. The forearm straight viewed from all angles. The pastern long and combing springiness with strength.

Note:—The angulation of the shoulder is extremely important to the proper gait of the dog. The angle at the point of the shoulder where the shoulder-blade joins the upper arm should be very nearly a right angle. The construction of the chest, as outlined under the heading "Body" above, should permit of free play of the foreleg backward and forward. This is impossible with a round-ribbed dog.

Hindquarters—The thigh broad and powerfully muscled. The upper thigh long and sharply angled with the long stifle. The hock strong and comparatively short.

Note:—The hindquarters of the correctly constructed Shepherd Dog present a study in sharp angulations. This enables the dog to step far under his body with the hind leg, to take firm hold upon the ground and propel himself forward with a powerful stride. It is not sufficient that the stifle itself should be long; to secure the correct movement it must present a sharp angle with the upper thigh as well as with the hock. Great strength of hock is necessary to provide the power required in

the lifting and forward-driving step. Cowhocks are a serious fault.

Feet—Round, short, compact, and the toes well arched. Pads very hard, nails short, strong and usually dark in color. Dewclaws frequently appear on the hind leg. They are not faults in themselves, but as they usually cause a spread action and sometimes injuries they should be removed immediately after pups are whelped.

Note:—The feet of the Shepherd Dog are an important part of the working equipment. The so-called cat foot or terrier foot is not desired. On the other hand, the thin, spread or bare foot is still more undesirable. The ideal foot is compact and extremely strong with good gripping power and plenty of depth of pad.

Color—All colors are permissible from solid black to solid white, including many variations of brown, greys and mixed wolf colorings, also brindles. White markings on chest and legs are allowed. The undercoat, except in black dogs, is always light in color. The color of a pup can only be ascertained after his outer coat comes in.

Note:—While the permissible range of color is extremely wide, the white and very pale or washed-out colors are not deemed so desirable, while albinos, white with red eyes, are to be discarded. The skin of the nose in all cases should be black.



Coat—While there are three varieties of the Shepherd Dog recognized, namely, the smooth-coated, the rough-coated or wire-haired and the long-coated, the first of these, i.e., the smooth-coated Shepherd Dog, is the only one found in any appreciable number and the only variety here discussed.

In this variety the outer coat should

be as dense as possible, each single hair straight, harsh and lying close to the body. Slightly wavy outer coat is permissible. The head, including the inner ear, frontquarters and paws covered with short hair and the neck with longer and thicker hair. The fore and hind legs have a short feather extending to the pasterns and hock, respectively.

Note:—Length of coat varies. Too short a coat is a fault; the smooth coat which is too long collects dirt and indicates either a poor or absent undercoat.

The undercoat should always be present and should be dense and form a real protection to the body.

Note:—The amount of undercoat present will, of course, vary somewhat with the season and the proportion of his time which the dog spends outdoors.

Faults—(a) All physical defects which tend to lessen utility and endurance, especially a combination of short back and legginess.

(b) Too clumsy or too fine a build.

(c) Soft or sway back.

(d) Steep positions of the forequarter or hindquarter assemblages or anything which would adversely affect the length or elasticity of the stride or the endurance of the running gear.

(e) The coat too short or too soft or undercoat lacking.

(f) Skull clumsy or too shallow.

(g) Muzzle too short and stumpy or too weak and pointed.

(h) Mouth overshot or undershot.

(i) Splay feet and long-coated paws.

(j) Hanging ears.

(k) Rolling, ring or badly-carried tails.

(l) Cropped ears and docked tails.

British Section

To the Fanciers of Great Britain!
Canadian Dogdom Wishes to
Extend Their Christmas Greetings,
with Peace and Goodwill to All Men

The Well-Known "Vindex" Bulldogs

The property of Mrs. Hubert Wright, of The Cliff, Morton, near Bingley, Yorkshire.

Mrs. Hubert Wright, the wife of the popular Hon. Secretary of the British Bulldog Club, has been breeding and exhibiting Bulldogs with outstanding success for the past 12 years and has already owned four English Champions. During the greater part of 1937 the dogs have had to take somewhat of a back seat, owing to Mr. Hubert Wright's serious operation and his wife's subsequent illness. Notwithstanding this fact, Mrs. Wright has at the present moment the best lot of puppies which the comfortable Kennels at The Cliff have ever housed. They are of varying ages, from 2 to 5 months, and they are all sired by "Vindex Victis", which is proving himself a great stud dog. Champion "Vindex Vistar", now 6 years old, is as good as ever, and during the year he won another Challenge Certificate at Glasgow and also won the Special Breeders' Cup outright by gaining it for the third time at Cruft's. "Vindex Vivandor", now 2 years of age, is

making up into a grand young dog and has collected 18 firsts and 10 seconds up to date.

The gaily-pied brindle and white dog "Vindex Vested", a son of "Vindex Victis", is just out of his puppyhood. He has been very successful on the show-bench as a puppy, his wins including first in the Puppy Class at the British Bulldog Club Show at Harrogate. As his photograph shows, he is an exceptionally good-looking youngster which should finish a long way up the ladder.

The all-white "Vindex Velsheda", a daughter of "Ottac Souvenir", has a fine record at Championship Shows this year, including Reserve Best of Sex at Ayr. A low-set young bitch, with well-sprung ribs and a particularly short and shapely body, it is well on the cards that she may finish her mistress' fifth Champion.



VINDEX VESTED



VINDEX VELSHEDA

The World Renowned "BASFORD BULLDOGS"

The property of Mr. Ernest Roddy, Portland House, Basford Park Road, Newcastle-under-Lyme, Staffordshire, England. Kennel Manager: Mr. James Allan.

THE year 1937 has added fresh lustre to the fame of the "Basford" Kennels. Within the year the number of champions which Mr. Ernest Roddy has owned has been increased from 13 to no fewer than 16, whereas no other English fancier in the long history of the breed has ever owned more than 10. The three new champions which were made this year are "Ch. Basford Revival's Replica", "Ch. Basford Son o' Revival" and "Ch. Basford Amethyst".

During the year "Ch. Basford Revival's Replica" and "Ch. Basford Pearl" have been exported to America and both have already done very well on the other side of the water. "Ch. Basford Pearl", which went out at the end of September to Mr. John C. Prescott in Boston, secured eight points towards her American title at her first two shows.

At the present moment the Kennel contains about 35 specimens, including three champions in "Basford Gem", "Basford Son o' Revival" and "Basford Amethyst", as well as many other big winners, amongst which "Basford Model", "Duranside Iris" and "Basford Golden Nymph" immediately spring to mind. There are many good youngsters in the Kennel, including three half-grown dog puppies by "Ch. Basford Son o' Revival" out of a litter sister to "Ch. Basford Pearl" which look like going a long way.

"Basford Model", aged exactly 2 years, is a home-bred son of "Ch. Basford Revival" and "Ch. Basford Star-

turn". A cloddy, short-backed little brindle-pied dog, extra good in shoulders, bone, ribs and feet, he already has two certificates to his credit and should qualify for the title in 1938.

"Ch. Basford Amethyst", aged 3½ years, is a very impressive brindle-



pied daughter of "Glendene Major". Her long, flat skull, exceptional depth and width of muzzle, well-placed shoulders, heavy bone and big ribs are all very appealing. She is a proved breeder, was mated on October 1st to "Ch. Basford Son o' Revival" and is believed to be in whelp.

"Basford Golden Nymph", aged 15 months, is a son of Mr. J. M. Taylor's "Glendene Bahram" and the winning bitch "Tangerine Grand Slam". A fawn with slight white markings, he is full of quality and exceptionally well-balanced all over, and many good judges consider him the best young dog in the "Basford" Kennels. He gained his first Challenge Certificate at Edinburgh under that acknowledged expert, Major W. B. Cannon, and there is very little doubt that he is destined to become a champion.

Since the end of 1933 Mr. Roddy has sent many good ones abroad, notably "Tri-Int. Ch. Basford Ideal", "Int. Ch. Basford Elite", "Int. Ch. Golden Myth", "Am. and Can. Ch. Basford White Man", "Am. Ch. Basford Design", "Aus. Ch. Basford Budget", "Int. Ch. Basford Startler", "Can. Ch. Meg o' Highstand-

ing", "Ch. Basford Son o' Revival's Replica" and "Ch. Basford Pearl".

Another successful year for the all-conquering "Basford" Kennels is indicated in 1938, and there is a probability which amounts almost to a certainty that three or four more champions will be made, as "Basford Model", "Duranside Iris" and "Basford Golden Nymph" are already knocking at the door. And I may add that Mr. Ernest Roddy has been a very successful breeder as well as exhibitor, for out of the 16 champions owned by him within the last 9½ years no fewer than 5 have been home-bred ones, viz., "Ch. Noisette", "Ch. Basford Ideal", "Ch. Basford Gem", "Ch. Basford Elite" and "Ch. Basford Startler". He is also the breeder of "Basford Model" and of Mrs. A. Goodwin's good bitch, "Basford Delight", and, if both these specimens are successful in obtaining the one more green ticket which they both require in order to secure the coveted prefix, then Mr. Roddy will have bred seven champions. And only one man has ever bred more than seven champions, viz., Dr. William Anderson, who has been responsible for producing eight. Ernest Roddy is definitely a record-breaker, and if he breaks this record of Dr. Anderson's it will be his finest achievement of all.

It only remains to add that in his kennel manager, Mr. James Allan, Mr. Roddy has a faithful and indefatigable henchman who stands in a class by himself as a handler of Bulldogs in the ring.



The Renowned "of Din" Kennel of Bulldogs and Scottish Terriers

Owned by Mrs. M. B. Montgomery, of Farmhill, Carrickfergus, Northern Ireland.

Mrs. Marie Montgomery's Kennel of Bulldogs was established early in 1931 and is far the strongest Kennel of the breed that has ever been got together in Ireland. It can, moreover, hold its own, not only in numerical strength but also in quality with any Kennel that England can boast. At the present moment Mrs. Montgomery owns three English Champions in "Jasperdin of Din", "Dinilo of Din" and "Booboo of Din", as well as two Irish Champions.

"Int. Ch. Jasperdin of Din", now 7¼ years of age, is still in perfect condition. In his general appearance no post-war dog has come as close to the Standard of Perfection. He appeared at Cushendall open show during the summer, where he went Best of Breed in Bulldogs and Reserve Best of All Breeds in show. The best he has sired have been "Irish Ch. Dago of Din" and "Continental Ch. Aldoo of Din", which went Best of Breed at The Hague and Stuttgart this year.

"Ch. Dinilo of Din", a home-bred son of "Irish Ch. Normandin" and "Jenniferdin of Din", secured his English title twelve months ago at Birmingham. At six Irish shows this year he has never been beaten in Bulldog classes. This beautiful little dog is now 4½ years old. He is the sire of "Ch. Booboo of Din" and has during the past year sired many outstanding puppies.

"Ch. Booboo of Din", though only just 3 years old, became an English Champion in 1936. Owing to maternal duties she has only been out once this year, gaining her fourth Challenge Certificate at Belfast Championship Show. A home-bred brindle-pied daughter of "Ch. Dinilo of Din" and "Dusty Shoes", she is chock-full of Bulldog type and quality, as her photograph clearly shows.

The all-white "Mannaboy of Din", a son of "Irish Ch. Normandin", is now 4¼ years of age. He secured the Green Star at the Irish Kennel Club's show on St. Patrick's Day and he won the Limit Class at Cruft's, but had he been a less temperamental dog he would long since have been an English Champion. He has a brick-shaped skull, with nicely-turned

underjaw and capital finish of face; also he is low to ground, with exceptional shoulders and forearm, a short back and well-sprung ribs.

"Fergus of Din", a white dog with brindle markings on head, aged 16 months, is an own brother in a later litter to "Ch. Dinilo of Din". At his first shows at Antrim, Ballymena, Lorne and Limerick he went through all his classes without suffering a single defeat. This young dog is particularly sound and owns a splendidly-finished head, a very short and well-shaped body and extremely nice bone and shoulder. He is a dog which is sure to improve and may well finish as Mrs. Montgomery's fourth English Champion.

Other outstanding dogs in the Kennel are the all-white "Irish Ch. Normandin" and the brindle and white "Irish Ch. Dago of Din" (which has had a most successful year on the show-bench), "Normandin of Din", "Belle of Din" and "Jillydin of Din". There are over 30 Bulldogs kennelled at Farmhill, including growing stock and puppies, and Mrs. Montgomery has several puppies for sale.

Scottish Terriers have only been bred at Farmhill for 4 or 5 years, but the Kennel is already the premier Scottie Kennel of Northern Ireland. "Irish Ch. Rosehall Samson" is a new acquisition. This young dog, a Dieldard from stem to stern, won many firsts in England this year at Championship shows, and in Ireland he created a record by becoming a Champion at four successive shows. At the great Irish show which was held at Monkstown last August, "Ch. Rosehall Samson" beat the Bulldog, "Ch. Dinilo of Din", which is now one of his kennel companions, for Best in Show. Other outstanding Scottish Terrier dogs are "Irish Ch. Ruglen Ranter" and "Irish Ch. Ruglen Castle", and altogether the Scotties have had a tip-top year. There are many good brood bitches at Farmhill, where 40 or more Scotties must be housed, and I venture to predict that this great Irish Kennel will go from strength to strength in this breed, as they have done in Bulldogs.

There are no keener fanciers than Mr. and Mrs. M. B.



MANNABOY OF DIN



FERGUS OF DIN

Montgomery. They love their dogs for themselves, quite apart from their exhibition value, and there are many dogs at Farmhill which money could not buy. But the kennel is a big one, definitely one of the biggest of present-day kennels, containing as it does close upon 80 Bulldogs and Scottish

Frisian cattle which was established 3 or 4 years ago. The importance of this herd is growing annually, and they can already show milk records which are the envy of many older-established herds. The journey across the Irish Channel undoubtedly handicaps Mr. and Mrs. Montgomery in com-



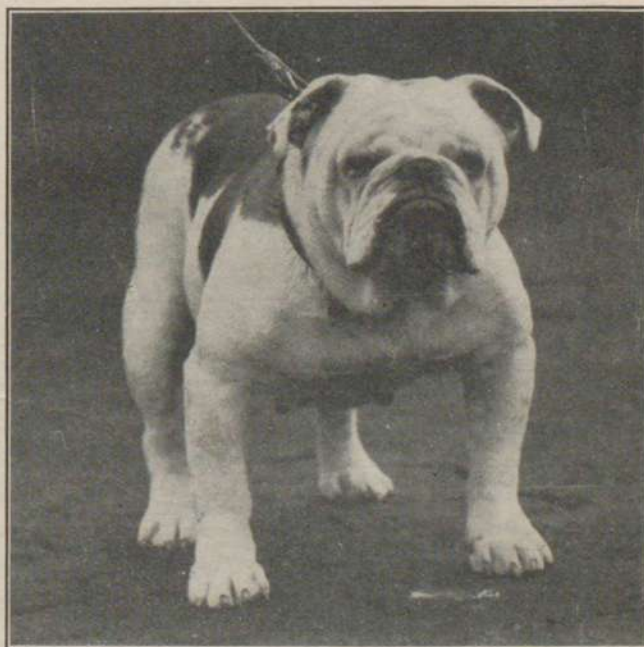
INTERNATIONAL CHAMPION JASPERIN OF DIN

Terriers, so that naturally there is always stock for sale. The dogs are bred upon careful and scientific lines in both breeds, and they are reared in a healthy and hardy manner, thus ensuring strong and vigorous constitutions. The proof of the pudding is in the eating, and the great success of home-bred youngsters carrying the affix of "of Din" speaks for itself. There are, of course, many acres of exercising-ground, and a part of the pasture is allocated to the herd of British

petition with English exhibitors at English shows, but they brave this journey cheerfully and support many of the great Championship shows, and their successes on the show-bench in England have been many and important, for theirs is a Kennel which is definitely to be feared upon every occasion. Mrs. Marie Montgomery handles her own dogs in the ring, and possesses the inestimable virtue of being a good loser as well as a modest winner.



DINILO OF DIN



CHAMPION BOO BOO OF DIN

The Renowned "Glendene" Bulldog Kennels

The property of Mr. and Mrs. J. M. Taylor, Glendene, Rednal Road, Northfield, Birmingham.

Mr. and Mrs. Taylor commenced to breed and exhibit Bulldogs 13 years ago and have since turned out many good winners under the "Glendene" prefix. During the year "Sun Ya's Daughter of Glendene" has gone to the United States and "Glenden Tony" to Switzerland. The last-named made a successful debut at Stuttgart show at the end of October, and news was received at the same time that "Glendene The Haymaker" (exported at the end of 1936) had just become an American Champion.

Champion "Glendene Sun Ya", now 6½ years old, is as fit as ever, and in her day had a wonderful career on the show-bench, gaining her three Challenge Certificates within a period of 20 days before she was eighteen months old. Her two sons by "Allithorne Paleface", named respectively "Paleface of Glendene" and "Glendene Son O' Sunya", are now exactly 12 months old. They both look like

doing a big amount of winning, and "Paleface of Glendene" started his career in exceedingly promising fashion at the recent show of the Birmingham and Midland Counties Bulldog Club.

The unshown "Glendene Ya Sun", aged 5 years, is a litter brother to International Champion "Sunny Sue of Barnards Green", Champion "Obstinate Artist" and "King Sol", and is proving a great stud force. The red brindle and white "Glendene Bahram" is also siring "the goods", and "Glendene The Lancer", the all-white son of another prolific stock-getter in "Glendene Rival", has made up into a smashing heavyweight at 26 months of age. Two very promising bitch puppies, one by "Beau Bondene" and the other by Champion "Basford Son O' Revival", and several useful brood bitches complete a very select kennel. The first litter sired by "Glendene Bahram" contained 4 winners, including the noted "Basford Golden Nymph".



CH. GLENDENE SUN YA



GLENDENE BAHRAM

BOSTON TERRIERS FORGE AHEAD IN ENGLAND

THIS year has seen real progress made in England in the cult of the little American dog. We look like closing the year with 70 registrations, and I estimate that there are in the United Kingdom today approximately 350 Bostons, whereas when the Boston Terrier Club was founded only 22 months ago I doubt whether we had more than 150 to 160 dogs and bitches. The granting of Challenge Certificates this year has, of course, been a great incentive to English breeders.

The Boston Terrier Club held its Club Show in connection with the Kennel Club's Championship Show at Olympia on October 6th and 7th, and the very creditable number of 21 specimens were benched. The breed was judged by Dr. A. E. Kinsey-Taylor, a gentleman who has been well known for 37 years as a breeder and exhibitor of Bulldogs, and who has judged Bulldogs and also French Bulldogs at many championship shows. He took great pains in arriving at his decisions, which were not difficult to follow from the ringside, and he did not favour the French Bulldog type. In dogs, Mrs. L. E. Salmon's "Massa's Dollar King", a dog of four years of age which was bred in London by Doctors Dunning and Sikkenga, gained his second Challenge Certificate, and he was admirably handled by Mr. A. H. Newbrook. Reserve Best of Sex went to Mrs. P. Penn's "Bombers Dime", aged almost 2½ years, which was also bred by the two medical men mentioned above. The Countess of Essex led the way in bitches with her imported "Ukansee Disturber's Pride", aged three years, a daughter of "Ch. Disturber's Racketeer", which I believe Lady Essex brought over from Canada. This is a very nice bitch and was undoubtedly the best specimen benched. The same kennel came Reserve Best of Sex with "Keenora Susan Conde", a promising English-bred puppy, but Mr. C. Townsend's "Stevens R Wee Tippy" had many friends for this position. The bitches were better in quality than the dogs.

Two imported cropped dogs and one bitch were entered "not for competition", and amongst them was Mrs. P. S. Allan's "Ace of Aces Pilot", without doubt the best dog yet seen in England, though he can never be exhibited. He is a son of "Ch. Hagerty's Pilot" and was within a few points of his American Championship before leaving the States, and he should do the breed untold good as a stud force.

The premier kennels at the present time are those of Lady Essex, Mrs. P. Penn and Mrs. G. McCormick-Goodhart, and the last-named lady has been breeding Bostons in England for eleven years. All these three kennels are situated in the South of England. The only Northern kennel of any size is that of Major J. P. Jackson at Hartford, in Cheshire. This gentleman is going into the breed with enthusiasm. He has in quarantine now a dog puppy from the States which should make things hum when he comes out, and he is open for more high-quality stock. There is very little doubt that English importers are now very averse to importing cropped specimens which can never be exhibited after arrival, and Canadian and American exporters should bear in mind the necessity of offering stock with natural ears.

The progress made by the Boston this year has been much more rapid than in 1936. There looks like being at any rate a modified boom in the breed, but some of the specimens which American breeders have sent over at pretty substantial prices will definitely do the breed harm. We are prepared on this side now to pay a fair and reasonable price for the right article—but it must be the right article, and the idea that the "duds" can be sent over, because the buyers on this side don't know 'em, will have to be given up entirely if Boston breeders on your side of the water really wish to encourage the English market, which may in time become a definitely valuable market. I have spoken with some frankness on this subject because it is necessary to do so. Moreover, intending exporters had better get rid of the idea immediately that we are prepared to pay twice as much, or even 50 per cent more, for our imported dogs than they would realize in their own

country, where I know that the market for Bostons is none too clever at the moment. If good value for money is offered, and the right stuff is sent away, England will within the next few years prove a very good market for Boston Terriers, in my opinion.

We follow the standard of the Boston Terrier Club of America in every way, but as yet have no weight classes. Consequently one or two dogs of over 25 lbs. in weight have been in the money at English shows, but the preference is for a 15-lb. dog. The very small ones are at present not looked upon with as much favour as they appear to be in America, and especially do we fight shy of the very small bitches. If we can do without Caesarian operations, we naturally prefer it.

At present, as is quite natural, we suffer from a lack of capable judges. Mr. J. W. Marples and Mr. Sam Crabtree are the only two men who have judged the breed overseas. This will right itself, however, as the breed gets better known, because we have plenty of men in this country with an eye for a dog who are capable of quickly learning the essential characteristics of any breed which they may study.

The demand at the moment exceeds the supply, and consequently the market for puppies is decidedly good, and prices rule higher than they will when the breed gets into still more hands. It is quite right and proper, though, that people who have spent money in importing and in paying quarantine charges should reap some sort of harvest when they are lucky enough to have puppies to dispose of. For after all Bostons are not prolific, and even if all goes well, which is admittedly a big "if", the bitches rarely have litters of more than three or four. Stud fees on this side are also pretty high, but again this is understandable so far as imported dogs are concerned. The breed has not found a proper level yet in England, but it is beginning to do so gradually, and the speed of the process will soon be accelerated. In the end I honestly think that the Boston Terrier fancy will be a strong fancy in England.

R. H. VOSS.

The Famous "Cloverley" Bulldogs

Owned by Mrs. Ivy Palmer, of Cloverley, Park Hill, Loughton, Essex.

Mrs. Ivy Palmer went into Bulldogs earlier than any other lady fancier now in the game in England. She actually started in 1906, with a dog puppy which she bought from the late Mr. P. Rust, who in his time bred so many outstanding specimens. She dropped out in 1916 and returned to the fancy very strongly again in 1924. She has been in Bulldogs for 31 years, with a break of 8 years when she had no dogs. During the 23 years that Mrs. Palmer has actually been breeding and exhibiting, the "Cloverley" Kennels have been extraordinarily successful, and their owner has the honour of being ranked amongst the eight fanciers who in the long history of the breed have owned more than half a dozen Champions. Mrs. Palmer's seven Champions have been Champions "Cloverley Bitte", "Barnards Green Beretta", "Cloverley Bachelor", "Cloverley Benedict", "Cloverley Brightstar", "University Draftsman", and "Cloverley Blarney". In addition to the high-class all-white Champion "Cloverley Blarney",

there are two good bitches in "Cloverley Beacon" and "Cloverley Bracelet", whilst the young bitch "Cloverley Blissful", a daughter of "Culford Sturdy Lad", made a highly successful debut at the Kennel Club Show, going Reserve Best of Sex. "Cloverley Buffalo" is a middleweight brindle dog that has done heaps of winning, and in "Cloverley Bombshell", "Cloverley Bystander" and "Cloverley Birdseye" Mrs. Palmer has three youngsters which should worthily uphold the prestige of the noted "Cloverley" Kennels.

Mrs. Palmer's Kennel is not as large as it was three or four years ago, but there are usually 20 or more all told, and the quality is kept well up to the mark. Export orders receive prompt attention, and many good ones have gone overseas from Cloverley. Mrs. Ivy Palmer is one of the most popular and generous fanciers in the English Bulldog world.



CHAMPION CLOVERLEY BRIGHTSTAR



THE LATE CHAMPION CLOVERLEY BACHELOR

BOXER NEWS FROM ENGLAND

WE in England are only just commencing to become Boxer-minded. The Boxer became an established breed in Germany 42 years ago, and is now undoubtedly the most popular breed of all in the land of the Führer. Thence he has spread all over the European continent, and is particularly strongly established in Austria, Holland, Switzerland and Czechoslovakia. During the last three or four years the breed has gone ahead by leaps and bounds in the eastern States of North America. One famous dog after another has been imported from the continent at very high prices by such ardent Boxer enthusiasts as Mr. and Mrs. John Phelps Wagner, Mrs. Hostetter Young, Mrs. Peter Palmedo, Mr. Erwin C. Freund and others. The climax was reached when some months ago Mr. Erwin C. Freund, of Chicago, brought over the great German champion, "Ch. Lustig vom Dom". This dog was owned by Herr Ph. Stockmann, of Pleiskirchen in Oberbayern, one of the greatest authorities on the breed that has ever lived in Germany, whose affix of "vom Dom" has been a household word in Boxer circles for almost 30 years, and who in 1926 wrote a classic work on the breed, of course in the German language. Of all the great ones that Herr Stockmann has possessed, "Ch. Lustig vom Dom" was the greatest, and he was reluctant to part with him, but the temptation of 7,500 American dollars was too great for him, as it would be for the majority of people who have their living to make. Actually this price has only twice been exceeded in the history of dogdom. Somewhere about nine years ago Mrs. Mannoch, of Chalfont St. Peter, Bucks, England, sent the Chow Chow, "Ch. Choonam Brilliantine", across the Atlantic in exchange for 9,000 American dollars, whilst approximately 45 years ago Mr. A. H.

Megson, of Manchester, England, gave £1,300 and another dog valued at £300 to Mr. Tom Stretch for the great Collie, "Ormskirk Emerald", than which no Collie ever had a longer or more brilliant career, although he was at times of sour disposition. Seeing that one might buy the freehold of a very nice villa for the money paid for "Ch. Lustig vom Dom", it might seem that the price paid for him was extravagant, but at a price of 100 dollars it is quite possible that the money may be got back in three years, before the dog is six years old, and actually I believe that Mr. Megson's investment turned out to be a profitable one.

The prices paid for Boxers in America during the last three or four years have put the breed at the top of the map there, and I take it that some of the enthusiasm must have conveyed itself to Canada. Here in England, where we are less go-ahead than our American cousins, but where reside some of the cleverest breeds of pedigree stock that the world has ever known, the Boxer was practically unknown two years ago. At Cruft's show nine months ago, several enthusiasts, who had within the previous year or two imported dogs from the continent, got classes put on for the breed, which filled surprisingly well, and, at a meeting held at the show, founded the British Boxer Dog Club, with Mrs. Cecil Sprigge, of Abinger Common, near Dorking, Surrey, as an enthusiastic hon. secretary. There are now three strong kennels in England which house approximately 50 Boxers in all, and Mr. Allon Dawson, a Yorkshireman residing at Otley, has been especially prominent as an importer of specimens of the very best continental breeding and as a keen and ardent promoter of the Boxer's interests. The German standard has been made the basis of the British standard, with the exception that cropped ears have not been permissible in England since cropping was abolished nearly 40 years ago. The club has adopted, as the correct ear, the drop ear of the Great Dane,

and these ears will be bred naturally without any difficulty, so that the difficulties which face breeders of Boston Terriers in obtaining erect natural ears will not trouble the breeders of Boxers.

To those who are uninitiated in the general appearance of the Boxer, he may perhaps be best described as resembling a large-sized Terrier of Bulldog character in head, his head being clean-cut and slightly wrinkled when standing at attention, with a sharply defined stop, a broad and blunt muzzle and a strong underjaw in which the lower incisors slightly overlap the upper ones, giving the Bulldog grip. Fawn or brindle in colour, usually with a black mask, about 65 lbs. in weight and 23 inches or slightly more in height, with a straight front, a short back which is level on top, sloping shoulders, a deep chest of only moderate breadth, well-sprung ribs, a docked tail and a short, hard and glossy coat. Slight white markings on head, chest and feet are allowed. The Boxer is a very powerful and active dog and is largely used in Germany as a police-dog. He is said to be very tractable and easily trained to obey commands, and the Bulldog blood which is in him gives him great magnanimity of character and a disinclination for barking, though he is an excellent watchdog of the silent kind. Boxers require a good amount of regular exercise, but they are hardy and rarely take distemper badly, and the bitches are free breeders, whelp easily and rear their own puppies well. There is no necessity for the Caesarian operations which are so often necessary in the case of Bulldogs.

Interest in Boxers is growing gradually, but surely, in England, and I should not be surprised to see him become a popular dog eventually, as many foreign breeds with far fewer pretensions to popularity have done. For those who require a real man's dog he will take a lot of beating, for he has all the necessary attributes and his general appearance and clean-cut lines are most attractive.

R. H. VOSS.

Bulldog Reminiscences

By R. H. VOSS, England

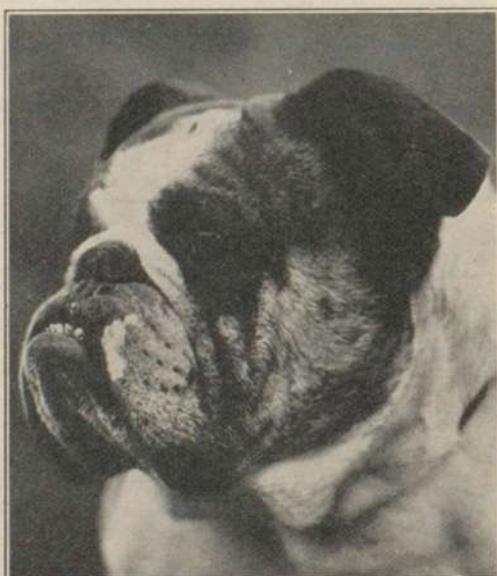
MY interest in Bulldogs goes back a great many years, to the year 1890, to be exact, when I was a schoolboy in my tenth year of age at a dame's school kept by the Misses Wallace at Bowdon, in Cheshire, the well-known Manchester suburb where my father resided for more than 40 years. It was in September of that year I attended my first show, the well-known show of the Altrincham Agricultural Society, which was held in a couple of large fields within a mile of my father's house. The show is still held in the same two fields, and is now the biggest one-day show in England, and actually I have only failed to attend it twice in 47 years. I well remember how terribly excited I was at that show 47 years ago, because I was making my debut as an exhibitor, though still a month short of my tenth birthday. Altrincham was always a great show for poultry and pigeons, and I had entered a Birchen Game Bantam Cockerel which my father had purchased for me from Mr. Fred W. Breakell, of the Pack Horse Hotel, Levenshulme, who passed away two or three years ago and was at that time at the top of the tree in Irish Terriers and Game Bantams of the colour mentioned above. There were 60 or more Modern Game Bantams in the six classes provided, and my cockerel did not touch the money, but, with such men as Edwin Walton, Tom Stretch, Hugo Ainscough and Fred Breakell penning big teams, it was hardly to be wondered at. The main point for me about this Altrincham show was that it was there that I fell in love, once and for all, with Bulldogs. There were only two classes of them, and probably there were not more than seven or eight dogs benched, but I stayed glued to those Bulldog benches for an immensity of time—and I

Dogs, Poultry and Pigeons) and afterwards to his nephew, Jim Henshall, but had been bred in London and registered by his breeder, Mr. J. W. Berrie, who founded the Bulldog Club (afterwards Incorporated) in 1875. Upon one occasion Mr. Rylance was visiting the well-known yard in Cross Lane, Salford, where Peter Eden's Kennels were situated, when a brindle dog, running loose, came up to him in a very threatening manner. Jim Henshall slipped a lead on to the dog, and the owner of "Lord Yarmouth" enquired, "What do you call that devil, Jim?" The reply, from one who was never noted for his aspirates was, "is name is 'ades, it means 'ell'. Another dog which I can very well remember as having been present at this old-time Altrincham show, and which won the Open Class from "Hades", was the big brindle-pied dog, "Mark Addy", also from the Cross Lane Kennels. The son of "Enfield Grabber" was then just coming to his best; to my youthful eyes he seemed a wonderful Bulldog, and there is no doubt that he was in many ways a very taking dog, extra good in body, front and shoulders, and heavily wrinkled, but in front of the eyes he would have been faulted a lot these days.

After this show, Bulldogs became a passion with me, and I used to take "The Stock-keeper and Fanciers' Chronicle" regularly every week and read up all I could about Bulldogs and also about Game Fowl and Game Bantams—for this was a weekly journal about Dogs, Poultry, Pigeons and Pet Stock, and a very wonderful two pennyworth. I have all the old numbers bound now, and they are tremendously interesting. In the summer of 1891 a gentleman who took the precaution of writing under the anonymous name of

had the boyish cheek to call upon him and ask him whether I might see his dogs. Realizing that I was a Bulldog fancier in the making, he not only showed me his dogs but also explained the necessary points of the breed very clearly and gave me an invitation to come and see him whenever I wanted, and for a matter of six years from that time onwards I was a frequent visitor to his kennels.

Upon my very first visit to Mr. Harper, who was a solicitor by profession and at that time a tall, spare man with side whiskers (in the middle forties), he showed me a young fawn dog with a black mask in which he took great pride. This must have been at the very end of 1890, and the dog in question, then about 15 months old, eventually became "Ch. Guido". He made his debut at Manchester Championship Show in March, 1891, and won a number of seconds and thirds, but did not do as well as his owner, who had bought him out of the nest, had expected he would. Very much the same sort of thing happened at the Bulldog Club's Championship Show in London two months later, so at that show Mr. Harper fell to the wiles of the tempter and let him go to Mr. Jack Ellis, who had a very strong kennel under the management of George Bradfield. At that time the record price for a Bulldog was £175, and I believe that the figure paid for "Guido" did not exceed £60. For Mr. Ellis "Guido" soon became a champion and was extraordinarily successful on the show-bench for four years, nor did he die until he was over nine years old. Today he would be considered leggy, light in bone for his weight (he weighed 55 lbs.), and not overdone with shoulder, but even today his head would be acknowledged as a masterpiece. He had won-



seem to have been glued to Bulldog benches ever since. My chief recollection after all those years is that of the little brindle dog, "Hades", with his bench enclosed with high wire netting. Many years afterwards my great friend, the late Will T. Rylance, who was also our family solicitor and one of the founders of the British Bulldog Club, told me a good tale about "Hades", a dog which was whelped in 1886 and did a lot of winning in his time. He belonged first to the great Peter Eden (equally famous for a quarter of a century with Trotting Horses, Pigs,

"Gil Blas" was guilty of a long effusion in the "Stock-keeper" in which he accused the Bulldogs of that day of lack of pluck. This brought down upon his head the wrath of many well-known Bulldog breeders of the nineties, notably Mr. F. E. Everard, Dr. Bedell Benison, Mr. Vero Shaw and Mr. Edward Harper. I mention this fact because it was the last-named gentleman who first initiated me into the Bulldog cult. He lived about a mile away from my father's house in Bowdon, and kept a very nice little kennel, and soon after Altrincham show of 1890 I

derful formation of skull and a very short and beautifully finished face. "Ch. Guido" was the best Bulldog which Mr. Edward Harper ever owned during his career (1884-1896), but he had four other very good ones in "Dick II", "Romance", "Falstaff II" and "Hitcham Duke".

It was at Mr. Edward Harper's kennels that I first met, probably early in 1891, that excellent workingman fancier, William Silgram. No man more thoroughly deserved to be called a "fancier", because he would rather have been deprived of the necessities of life than

give up his dogs. He taught me much in my youth and later on used to board some of my bitches and handle for me in the ring at times. "Bill" Silgram bred Bull Terriers for many years before he came into Bulldogs in 1890, starting with a plain but well-bred bitch, for which he gave Jim Henshall 50 shillings and a dog puppy which Mr. Harper gave him. He bred Bulldogs from 1890 till his death in 1913, for 23 years, and he bred four very good ones in "Birkdale Beauty" (a dog-headed brindle bitch which won two Challenge Certificates for Dr. Aubrey Ireland before going to America for £150), "Rasp" (winner of one certificate for Mr. Fred W. Taylor of Sunderland), "Bowdon Horatius" and "Bowdon Silvester".

It was also in 1891 that I induced my first cousin, the late Mr. H. Lange of Bowdon, to go with me on several occasions to see Mr. Harper's Bulldogs and those of William Silgram. My cousin was then a young man of 22 years of age. These visits had the desired effect of firing his fancy for the breed, and in 1892 he made a start by purchasing a dog puppy from Mr. Arthur Grundy, of the White Swan Hotel, Swinton. For a period of six years, until he went out to the Argentine for my father's firm in 1898, he had a nice little kennel which was quite successful on the show-bench. His best were "Swinton Billy", "Catkin", "Don Pandia", "Pick-me-Up", "Benedict" and "Absolute". Unfortunately he died in 1901, at the tragically early age of 31. William Silgram used to whelp his bitches and handle his dogs in the ring.

It was my cousin who gave me on my thirteenth birthday, on November 10th, 1893, the first Bulldog I ever actually owned. He was a big light brindle dog puppy, six months old, a son of Mr. Will T. Rylance's "Lord Yarmouth" and a litter brother to "Bowdon Horatius". I called him "Bluff Monarch" and his name is to be found in the second volume of Jackson and Bowers' "Bulldog Pedigrees", but actually he failed too badly in facial properties for the show-bench, though a sound, active, big-skulled dog. He was a rare "pal" and a dead game 'un, though very friendly with the Smooth Fox Terrier and the Cocker Spaniel owned by my father, and he lived with us until his death on August 21st, 1899.

About six weeks after "Bluff Monarch's" death, just before I attained my nineteenth birthday, I went into residence as a freshman at Lincoln College, Oxford. At the 'Varsity it is impossible to keep a dog unless you board him out, and I did not do so, as cricket, Rugby football and hockey occupied most of my spare time, but I was still as passionately fond of a Bulldog as before. The next landmark that I can remember in my Bulldog career is that on May 16th, 1900, I travelled from Oxford to Paddington and thence to the once-famous Royal Aquarium at Westminster, London, to have a look at the Bulldogs on the second day of the annual Championship Show of the Bulldog Club (Incorporated). It was a veritable feast for a Bulldog lover, as no fewer than 165 dogs and bitches were benched. The judge who had done duty the previous day (in these days the Championship shows of the Bulldog Club lasted for three days) was Mr. Charles G. Hopton, who had at that time already been resident in America for a matter of six years, but was over in England on a visit of several months connected with some business proposition. He was living for the time in Stoke Newington and had with him his inseparable companion, the all-white dog, "L'Ambassadeur", the very first American-bred champion and a consistent winner of firsts in both America and England before the quarantine regulations came into force. At this particular show, in the keenest competition of the day, both Championships went to Mr. Fred W. Taylor, of Sunderland, a wealthy young man who within the previous six months had spent a great deal of money in getting together a lot of high-class dogs. The dog with which Mr. Taylor won the Championship was the 50-lb. brindle dog "Portland", then almost two years old, a very good-headed son of "Prisoner". This was his first Challenge Certificate, but he secured his title within five months by further wins at the Alexandra Palace and Edinburgh. At the Royal Aquarium he won the Open middle-weight class, and then Mr. Hopton put him over his kennel-companion, "Ch. Baron Sedgemere" (the lightweight winner) and over Mr. Luke Crabtree's "Duke of Albermarle" (the heavyweight winner) for the Championship. Mr. Taylor won the bitch Championship very

easily with "Ch. Battledora", an outstanding brindle bitch of about 40 lbs. in weight, which was exactly three years old and already had ten Certificates to her credit. "Ch. Battledora" was an own sister in a later litter to "Ch. Baron Sedgemere", and, when Mr. Sam Woodiuss dispersed his famous kennel in 1899, Mr. Fred Taylor gave £800 for the two of them. In addition he bought many other good dogs and bitches from various sources, and shortly after this show of which I have been writing he purchased from Mr. A. F. Williams, the breeder of Champions "Boome-



rang" and "Katerfelto", a very good heavy-weight son of "Stockwell" called "Hiarta". For this dog Mr. Taylor paid £200, and barely a month later "Ch. Baron Sedgemere", "Ch. Battledora" and "Hiarta" were all suffocated in their travelling-boxes en route from the North to a show at Clacton-on-Sea. This was an absolutely tragic blow to Mr. Taylor, but it did not actually drive him out of the fancy, as has many times been said. He had at the time from 35 to 40 dogs in the kennels, and he went on breeding, exhibiting and even buying for twelve months after this sad occurrence, but then he lost a great many promising puppies through the neglect of a kennelman, and this finally drove him out of the fancy in disgust in the autumn of 1901. Mr. Fred Taylor was actually only in Bulldogs for a trifle more than two years, and I estimate that he must have dropped close on £2,500, but I received a long letter from him only a



couple of years ago which showed me very clearly that he was, and still is, an ardent Bulldog lover and real student of the breed, and but for the unprecedentedly back luck which dogged him he would probably still have been with us in the fancy today. He had got hold of the right stuff, for in addition to "Ch. Baron Sedgemere", "Ch. Battledora", "Ch. Portland" and "Hiarta", he owned such good ones as "Master John Bull", "Rolyat", "Bumbailiff", "General Donax", "General French", "Taysand", "Bluff", "Rasp", "Yorkshire Relish", "Woodcote Tartar" and others.

Even now he cannot be more than 65 years of age, and the fact that but for bitter bad luck he would not have been a fancier of the mushroom type is proved by the great success which has attended him for many years past in the difficult hobby of breeding and exhibiting foreign birds. Only a few weeks ago a magnificent aviary was officially opened at Backhouse Park, Sunderland, which had been installed entirely through the generosity of Alderman F. W. Taylor, who also presented no fewer than 300 foreign birds to be housed therein.

I took my degree at Oxford University in the autumn of 1903, and about 18 months later I began to do what I had always meant to do, viz., to breed and exhibit Bulldogs. This hobby I have continued without a break for the last 32½ years. I have never possessed other than a small kennel, with never more than eight or nine dogs and usually only four or five. I have never been wealthy enough to give a lot of money for a dog, and I have not had the best of luck in my breeding operations, but I have owned something like 30 winners at Open shows, have had my fun and am still having it. I have never had the pleasure of owing a champion, and have actually only won one Challenge Certificate (with my present heavyweight dog, "King Sol"), but my little dog "Mister John Bull", which I bred and which died on New Year's Day, 1931, at 18 months of age, had at the date of his death beaten all the five dogs which became champions that year. Other good dogs I have owned have been "Good Luck" and my present lightweight dog, "Bill Silgram" (named after the dear old mentor of my youth), and in bitches, "Mobbler Memory" (just about the best lightweight bitch of her day), "Captivating Cora", "Minty More" and "Namona" have been my best. This is enough of my own modest achievements, for, although I visit many championship shows, I do not care to exhibit much more than half a dozen times a year, and am better known as a Bulldog judge and scribe than as an exhibitor.

"Tempora mutantur", and I have seen many changes in the Bulldog world. Dog-showing is more commercialized now than it was when I started to exhibit in 1905. Yet there were more Bulldogs in England in the first 10 years of the present century than there had ever been before or have ever been since, and prices ruled higher, too. It was just at that time that Walter Jefferies, the "Stone" King, was at the very height of his fame, and in the year 1904-1909 especially he had a huge kennel, numbering just about 100 all told. No other man has ever possessed as many Bulldogs as that, and perhaps no other man has owned so many good ones, though he never exhibited a dog after "Rodney Stone" became a champion. He was a Bulldog wizard, and all his good ones were either home-bred or sired by his own stud dogs. Since the war the most successful breeder has been Dr. William Anderson, who within comparatively few years after the termination of the war bred no fewer than eight champions. As an exhibitor Mr. Ernest Roddy has within the last 9½ years surpassed all Bulldog records—he has already owned 16 champions, and he adds to them nowadays at the rate of about three a year! In my opinion the great bitch, "Ch. Angleza-ke Shesadraftsman", was his best specimen, and his "Ch. Basford Ideal" (now the property of Mrs. Sparkes) is just about as good a dog as England has produced in the last decade, which commenced in 1930. "Ch. Pugilist" was the best of the previous decade, and undoubtedly our best post-war dog, and for him a bona fide offer of £1,200 (equivalent to 6,000 dollars) was refused, which is more than has ever been paid for a Bulldog. I do not agree, however, that he was the best of all time, or the best that I have ever seen—that honour I should award to Mr. J. W. Proctor's "Ch. Broadlea Squire", whelped in 1900. Although we have no absolutely outstanding specimens in England at the moment, I think the average all-round quality (and that is what matters) is better than at any time since the end of the war. But I do not think it is as good as it was in the ten years before the war, except that our dogs carry heavier bone. There were more Bulldogs, and in my opinion better Bulldogs, in the years 1905-1914 than ever before or since. But we have been on the upward grade again for several years now, and at any time the "world-beater" which arrives only once or twice in a decade is likely to come. It is a great game of which I for one shall never tire.

CHOW CHOWS

Some outstanding puppies from the famous English Choonam Rochow and Amwell Champion bred parents. Also winning adults can be sent over at very reasonable prices.

CHOW CHOW KENNELS

Gordon Villa, Marlborough Road
ROMFORD, ESSEX, ENGLAND

CUT-OUT PHOTOGRAPHS

THOUSANDS OF CUT-OUT PHOTOGRAPHS, past and present winners, most breeds, also books. Miss McLaren, 50 Queens Gardens, Bayswater, London, England.

Dog World Christmas Annual

Our December Souvenir Number is the 1937 Christmas Annual Year Book and Dog Directory printed on the very best paper containing hundreds of illustrations, dozens of feature articles by guest editors for the various breeds.

Special feature—8 pages of Dog Statistics; 4 pages of rare dog illustrations; Review of dogs in 1937; many special articles. This overfilled 50c. issue costs you nothing extra if you subscribe—subscription \$2.00 one year; \$3.00 two years; special saving offer \$5.00 five years.

JUDY PUBLISHING COMPANY
3323K Michigan Blvd. Chicago



WHAT'S THAT YOU SAY?

We say that LACTOL—Sherley's LACTOL—is "the world's best puppy-rearing food."

LACTOL is a powder. You mix it with warm water. It contains the nourishment young pups require, including Vitamin D for developing bones and teeth. For adult dogs use LACTOL as a drink in the morning feeding meat and vegetables at night. Drug stores and department stores and dog shops have it. Or write to the Canadian Agents, RALPH W. BARTON & CO., LIMITED, 137 Wellington St., West.

Made by A. F. SHERLEY & CO., LIMITED
LONDON, ENGLAND



THIS space was reserved for the "Gunside" Sealyham Terrier Kennels, but owing to lack of time no photographs are available. Many Champions have been turned out at Gunside, and adults and puppies are always for sale. Dominion and foreign enquiries will be esteemed.

Apply COL. A. F. NICHOLSON, C.B.E., T.D., J.P., D.L.
Gunside, Leek, STAFFORDSHIRE, ENGLAND

PEMBROKE WELSH CORGIS IN ENGLAND

THIS year of 1937 has been a record year for the Pembroke. We look like closing with more than 900 registrations, a figure undreamt of even two or three years ago. Today there must be well over 250 breeders and exhibitors of the Pembroke in England, or rather in the United Kingdom, and they have in a comparatively short space of time produced a very smart, attractive, well-balanced little dog of a fixed and definite type—vastly different to the heterogeneous collection which were seen upon our show-benches 12 years ago. It took just about this length of time for the breeders of Sealyham Terriers to fashion a very beautiful dog from the raw material which came into their hands 27 or 28 years ago, and the breeders of Pembroke Welsh Corgis have been every bit as quick and as clever as the breeders of Sealyhams were.

In Haverfordwest, the Pembroke's original home in Wales, Mr. and Mrs. Sid Bowler have a wonderful collection, and other successful fanciers in this old and interesting town are Miss Edith Morgan and Mrs. T. G. Mathias. At St. David's, not far distant, Captain G. Checkland Williams, one of the founders of the Welsh Corgi Club in 1925, is still going strong, and he judged a big and representative entry at the Kennel Club Show the other day. At Port Talbot another Welshman in Mr. Gwyn Jones keeps turning out "the goods"; a very clever breeder, this, with a flair for producing high-class specimens, as

he has shown us in his Sealyham Terrier breeding operations. In the South of England there are a host of ardent and enthusiastic fanciers who are consistently showing and breeding good ones. I need only instance the names of Mrs. Phil Gray, Miss A. G. Biddlecombe, Mrs. P. Croysdale, Miss Rosemary Early, Mrs. C. Firbank, Mrs. B. Fletcher, Mrs. M. A. Howard, Miss J. Fitz-Williams, Miss B. A. Talmond, and Mr. C. Lister-Kaye, ten of our foremost exhibitors, and all really good sportsmen—or, I should say, good sportswomen, because Mr. Lister-Kaye, of the famous "Lisaye" prefix, is the only mere man amongst them. In the North of England the Pembroke Welsh Corgis are only just beginning to take hold, but Mr. John Bromilow has a nice kennel at Leigh, in Lancashire, and breeds on the most approved lines, so that he is quite certain to turn out winners with regularity.

The "Pemb" is firmly established in England now, and he has come to stay. In America, too, he is becoming a firm favourite, and I feel quite sure that when his merits are properly recognized he will be bred in ever-increasing numbers in Canada. With us, although so many are now being bred, there is a ready sale for puppies, and youngsters which are capable of winning in anything like decent company can command good prices. As regards the top-flight dogs and bitches of the breed, they cannot now be bought unless one is prepared to put down a decent sum of money, which does not mean to say that the Pembroke will ever be one of the exorbitant-priced breeds, their fecundity and hardiness being all against that.

R. H. VOSS.

occasions to rescue dogs that had fallen down, while a Retriever at Swansea has dived into the docks there about the same number of times to rescue human beings.

It is, however, regrettable that dog-lovers should so frequently find themselves impelled to risk their lives. If only owners would take more care to control their dogs most of these tragedies and hairbreadth escapes could be avoided. The animals more often than not find themselves in a perilous plight because the owner has not fulfilled his duty.—Canine Press Bureau, England.

FLASH. National Kennel Club Show, Royal Winter Fair, Toronto. Six hundred and thirty dogs. Best in Show, Mrs. Harry Giddings' Sealyham Terrier, "Marine Brazen Marina".

DOG WORLD

(ENGLAND)

Britain's most up-to-date weekly dog paper containing all the Show Reports and Breed Notes written by authorities, also weekly articles on dog breeding by well-known breeders. Purchase your stock from its columns. Subscriptions, U.S.A. and Canada, \$5.25 post free. Write for free copy from

DOG WORLD

Idle, Bradford, England

Popular Dogs

Published twice each month
For Sportsmen of
Kennel, Field and Show-Ring

YEARLY SUBSCRIPTION RATE
FOR CANADA
REDUCED TO \$2.50

A good advertising medium for
dogs and all that pertains to
their interests.

SUBSCRIBE TODAY

One year (Canada)\$2.50

Single copy 20c

Popular Dogs Publishing Co.

2009 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

A DOG'S LIFE—OR YOURS?

One or two recent unfortunate occurrences in which people have given their lives in attempts to save dogs have given rise to strong protests by those who hold that human life should never be risked in such circumstances. The breadwinner of a family enters raging sea to save his dog—or perhaps somebody else's—and is swept away. A woman darts across a road heedless of speeding traffic in a desperate attempt to save her jay-walking pet—with the inevitable end.

But there will always be dog-lovers who will not stop to consider the risk when a dog's life is at stake. The National Canine Defence League's roll of honour bears the names of a great many people of both sexes who have saved dogs from all manner of perils, at grave risk of their own lives; but happily in the great majority of cases the rescuer survived. It is, one thinks, futile to protest against these acts of gallantry even though they may be regarded as foolish. The love of dogs is so deeply ingrained that few of us would stand by and see a dog die without making an effort to save him. It is worth bearing in mind, too, that the dogs often reciprocate in kind and that in all probability for every dog saved by a human being, a human being is saved by a dog. As an illustration of this, it may be mentioned that a man in Cornwall has descended dangerous, disused pits on about thirty

PEKINGESE AT STUD

Champion Peter The Great

Sensation at the last Show in
Montreal. FEE, \$15.00.

CHAS. L. BOWEN

242 Brock St. Kingston, Ontario

AMERICAN KENNEL CLUB

Founded September 17, 1884

SCHEDULE OF PRICES

LITTER REGISTRATIONS (Applications received within 90 days of birth), each	\$ 1.00
LITTER REGISTRATIONS (Applications received after 90 days of birth), each	2.00
INDIVIDUAL DOG REGISTRATIONS (imported), each	2.00
INDIVIDUAL DOG REGISTRATIONS (Provided litter application is received within 90 days of birth and accompanied by applications for all dogs of the litter, born in U.S.), each	1.00
INDIVIDUAL DOG REGISTRATIONS (18 months of age and under, except as above, born in U.S.), each	2.00
INDIVIDUAL DOG REGISTRATIONS (over 18 months of age, born in U.S.), each	4.00
CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP (Provided endorsed certificate of registration is received within 30 days of date of acquisition)	Free
CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP (Provided endorsed certificate of registration is received after 30 days of date of acquisition), each	1.00
DUPLICATE CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION, each	.50
CERTIFIED PEDIGREE (3 generations), each	2.00
CERTIFIED PEDIGREE (4 generations), each	5.00
CERTIFIED WINNINGS (each year's winnings)	.50
KENNEL NAME, each	25.00
KENNEL NAME TRANSFER, each	15.00
GAZETTE (yearly subscription)	4.00
TWO YEARS	7.50
THREE YEARS	10.00
SIX MONTHS	3.00
THREE MONTHS	1.50
SINGLE COPY, each	.50
STUD BOOK (yearly subscription)	2.00
CANADIAN POSTAGE, each	1.00
FOREIGN POSTAGE, each	1.00
PURE-BRED DOGS (Histories and new official standards, 102 breeds, as recognized by A.K.C.)	5.00
Delivered, all charges paid	5.24
Also published by Groups, Group Volumes, each	1.00
Delivered, all charges paid	1.15
Vol. 1—Sporting Dogs—Gundogs. Vol. 2—Sporting Dogs—Hounds. Vol. 3—Working Dogs. Vol. 4—Terriers. Vol. 5—Toy Dogs. Vol. 6—Non-sporting Dogs.	
BOOK OF AMERICAN KENNEL CLUB RULES sent upon request, free of charge.	
OFFICIAL APPLICATION BLANKS for registration of litters and individual dogs sent upon request, free of charge.	
All checks, drafts, postal, and express orders should be in United States funds, made payable to the American Kennel Club.	
Address All Communications to	
PERRY B. RICE, Secretary	
221 Fourth Avenue - New York	

Breeders' Register

AIREDALE TERRIERS

Glenalla Kennels (Reg'd). John G. Watson, 61 Gladstone Avenue, Chatham, Ont.
Rockley Kennels (Reg'd). Sid Perkins, Fish Merchant, 1280 Danforth Ave., Toronto, Ont. 'Phone HArgave 9002.

BOSTON TERRIERS

Argo Kennels (Reg'd). Mrs. M. Firman, 587 Markham St., Toronto, Ont. 'Phone MEIrose 5070.
Molson Kennels (Reg'd). J. Lane, 314 Rosemary Rd., Toronto, Ontario. 'Phone MOhawk 2668.

COCKER SPANIELS

Carleton Kennels (Reg'd). C. E. Living, Golden St., Highland Park, Box 27, Westboro, Ont.
E. C. Westcott, 14535 St. Marys, Detroit, Mich.
Hedgley Kennels. Mr. and Mrs. G. A. Spicer, R.R. No. 11, Peterboro, Ont. 'Phone 3316-W.
Thetford Cocker Kennels. J. T. McCallum, "Braeside", Thetford Mines, Que.

COLLIES (Rough)

Alcina Collies (Reg'd). Miss Nellie Booth, 106 Alcina Ave., Toronto. 'Phone LAke-side 5008.
Elmhill Collies—Dr. J. T. Cooper, 104 C.P.R. Bldg., Saskatoon, Sask.

DACHSHUNDE (Smooth)

Prince Albert Kennels (Reg'd). M. Eleonore Hanson, Box 165, Cooksville, Ont. 'Phone Cooksville 226.
Sunnicholme Kennels (Reg'd). Lily Turner, R.R. 4, St. Catharines, Ontario.

DACHSHUNDE (Wire-Haired)

Kilkee Kennels (Reg'd). Mrs. Oscar R. Phillipowsky, Constant Spring Farm, Lakeside Rd., Cowichan. Postal address, Cowichan Station P.O., Vancouver Island, B.C. 'Phone Cobble Hill 51.

ENGLISH TOY SPANIELS

King Charles, Ruby and Blenheim. Circulars Free. Celamo Kennels, 372 Champlain St., Rochester, N.Y.

FOX TERRIERS (Wire-Haired)

Colgrain Kennels (Reg'd). Mrs. H. G. D. Shute and C. H. Shute, 311 Ellerslie Ave., Willowdale, Ont. 'Phone Willowdale 36.
Westdale Kennels (Reg'd). Waterdown, Ont. All correspondence to T. & H. Cocker, 36 Cline Crescent, Hamilton, Ont. 'Phone BA 0130.

GERMAN SHEPHERD DOGS

Shepherds of Northmere. Alex. L. Gooderham, 49 Wellington St. E. Kennels, E. H. Tooke, Clarkson, Ont.

GREAT DANES

Alva Kennels (Reg'd). (Harlequins only). Mrs. R. McColl, 2388 Gerrard St. E., Toronto, Ont. 'Phone GRower 3209.
Rycroft Kennels (Reg'd). Mrs. Ryland H. New, Prop., Lake Shore, East Oakville, Ont. 'Phone Oakville 354.

IRISH WATER SPANIELS

J. M. Fairbairn, 2359 Grand Boulevard, Notre Dame de Grace, Montreal, Quebec.

NEWFOUNDLANDS

Shelton Kennels (Reg'd). D. R. Oliver, St. Mary's, Ontario. Telephone 167.

PEKINGESE

Stocktonian Kennels. Mrs. Frances Luke, Proprietor, 73 Coxwell Ave., Toronto, Ontario. Phone HO. 4944.

PUGS

Winna Kennels (Reg'd). Miss W. M. Steggall, 62 Moulin Ave., Ville St. Pierre, Que. 'Phone ELwood 9527.

RETRIEVERS (Golden and Curly)

Partridge Kennels. J. S. McCrohon, Rosemere, P.Q.

RETRIEVERS (Golden)

Rockhaven Kennels (Reg'd). R. Hall, Manager, 3rd St. and Kennard Ave., North Vancouver, B.C.

SCHIPPERKES

O' The North Kennels (Reg'd). Mrs. E. Brown, 10 Birchmount Rd., Toronto 13, Ont. 'Phone HOward 5462.

SCOTTISH TERRIERS

Bluenose Kennels (Reg'd). G. D. Anderson, Prop., Box 770, Halifax, N.S.

Haldon Kennels (Reg'd). Dr. and Mrs. H. E. Batt, R.R. No. 3, Guelph, Ont. 'Phone 386, Ring 2-1.

Thornhill Kennels (Reg'd). Mrs. H. C. Lefroy, 41 Garfield Avenue, London, Ont. 'Phone Metcalfe 6653.

SEALYHAM TERRIERS

Bencruachan Kennels (Reg'd). Mr. and Mrs. Victor Blochin, Silverdale Farm, Aurora, Ont. 'Phone Aurora 88, Ring 32.

SPRINGER SPANIELS

Croxton Kennels (Reg'd). Mrs. Walter C. Squire, R.R. 1, Cooksville, Ont. 'Phone, 158, Ring 1, 1.

Trent Valley Kennels (Reg'd). Herbert S. Routley, Prop., Peterboro, Ontario.

ST. BERNARDS

Indian Creek Kennels. Mrs. John B. Rhodes, Chatham, Ont., General Delivery. Telephone 1092M.

Lake Manitou Kennels (Reg'd). Mrs. N. L. Mollard, Prop., Watrous, Sask., Canada.

WEST HIGHLAND WHITE TERRIERS

Bencruachan Kennels (Reg'd). Mr. and Mrs. Victor Blochin, Silverdale Farm, Aurora, Ont. 'Phone Aurora 88, Ring 32.

Thornhill Kennels (Reg'd). Mrs. H. C. Lefroy, 41 Garfield Avenue, London, Ont. 'Phone Metcalfe 6653.

CORRECTION

HAMILTON KENNEL CLUB, SEPT.

Sealyham Terriers. Third in the Open Bitches was awarded to Miss Dorothy Grant's Maytime Submarine and not to Barshagra Lady Margaret as published in the October issue.

DARKER DOGDOM

Convicted of wantonly beating a dog, Andrew Cavers, aged 74, was fined \$50 or ten days in jail by Magistrate Cowan. He paid the fine.

Miss Violet Pennock told the court that accused had come into her yard, in which a thoroughbred Boston Bull Terrier and the Cavers' dog were playing and had struck the Boston Terrier with an iron bar.

"He seemed temporarily out of his mind and didn't care what he did," testified Miss Pennock. "The dog died as a result. My girl friend was all but hit by the iron bar which would have broken her leg."—The Evening Telegram, Toronto.

TURN ON THE HEAT

"Backward, turn backward, O Time in thy flight,"

Give me July again just for tonight,
Softened the ground where the frost-
king has lain,

Oh, let me hear one mosquito again.

I am so weary of snowdrifts and ice,
Weary of paying the coal trust its
price,

Weary, so weary, of frost-bitten pie,
Give us a slice of the first of July.

Backward, swing backward, O season
of snow,

Mercury fifteen or twenty below;
Turn on the heat of the tropical zone,
Roast me until I am cooked to the
bone.

I am so tired of freezing my nose,
Weary of chilblains and frost-bitten
toes,

Weary of trying to sleep with cold
feet

Turn on the heat, mister! Turn on
the heat!

CHILLY.

GREYHOUND

MATCH

"Hallyhennessy Sandhills" is a racing greyhound. In winning the 500 yards in London he set a new record of 28.39 to win the \$10,000 purse. The racing on this occasion drew 42,000 people to White City. It was a match race with six owners posting \$1,250 each to be added to that purse. The dog was owned by Mrs. Cearn.

MR. H. A. WILSON IMPROVING

The large circle of friends, business associates and acquaintances will join us in wishing the well-known Diamond Bulldog expert a complete recovery from his recent sickness. After spending nine weeks in hospital, where medical science was put to a real test to save our north of England friend. Mr. Wilson has returned to his home surroundings, where care and complete quietness are working wonders in his favour.

ELMCROFT FARM KENNELS



SMOOTH FOX TERRIERS

Stud dogs include the well-known Touchwood Timothy, Imp. This outstanding son of English Champion Touchwood Townguard is stamping his progeny with his family qualities. Along with other studs. **Fee, \$15.00.** We have occasionally good puppies for sale and at present there are two males, six months. Show and brood bitches a matter of correspondence.

IRISH SETTERS

At stud, Patron of Ide, Imp. (C.K.C. 138351). This prominent British prize-winner is proving himself a reliable sire, and a litter we have by him out of our imported Galea Sheil gives us every assurance of his ability. We recommend him with confidence as a begetter of quality stock, with pronounced bone and substance, essentials which we appear to be losing sight of today. **Fee, \$20.00.**

POINTERS

In this breed we are quite strong in imported stock, and would like to reduce the number at reasonable

prices. A year old liver and white bitch, bred from imported parents and of outstanding dual purpose blood. She is unspoiled and with right handling should do well in the field. **Price, \$35.00.** At stud, liver and white dog, Best Breed, 1937, Royal. **Fee, \$25.00.** Also an orange and white dog imported in dam, **\$20.00.** These are being retained for show and field work. **Fees at present, \$15.00.**

DALMATIANS

At stud, Ch. Sultan of Kurnool, **Fee, \$20.00.** Elmcroft Kennel (imported in dam), **Fee, \$20.00.** Special terms for unregistered females.

For Sale—One imported in dam, prize-winning brood bitch, under two years, dark markings. Laidlaw Duncan inoculation, **Price, \$35.00.** Two bitch pups, 8 and 11 months old, imported or imported in dam parents. Two young dogs, 11 months, imported or imported in dam parents. Laidlaw Duncan inoculation. 1 young dog, 8 months, imported dam, and imported in dam sire, litter mate to aforementioned bitch. Dalmatian pups from **\$25.00 and up.**



This establishment is conducted with a view to the production of Better Dogs for the Show Ring and in the Field. Prices are at all times reasonable and satisfied buyers our best advertisement.

The kennel is under the management of Mr. Robert Blyth, who is to be congratulated on the good condition of the inmates.



Champion Sultan of Kurnool
Best of Breed, National Kennel Club
Show.



WRITE

R. Ray McLaughlin

**Elmcroft Farm
Kennels**

OSHAWA, ONTARIO





HISTORY is made at MEAL - TIME

Many are the champions whose first step up the ladder to show bench success was a meal of SPRATT'S.

SPRATT'S time-tested "hard-tack" biscuit diet is the finest food for any dog with show bench aspirations. Prepared, after a careful study of present-day feeding needs, SPRATT'S provides all the vitamins necessary for promoting and maintaining tip-top "doggy" condition.

Choose *all* your dog's meals from SPRATT'S BISCUIT DOG FOODS.



SPRATT'S

*'builds up'
a dog !*